خطبات الاحكام

KHUTBAATUL
AHKAAM
Khutbaatul Ahkaam

Friday Sermons

By
Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanwy (Rah.)
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreword</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في العالم</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في العقائد</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في الظهارة</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 4</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في الصلاوة</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 5</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في الزكوة</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 6</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في القرآن</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 7</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في الذكر والدعاء</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 8</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في تطور الليل والنهار</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 9</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في تعديل الأكل والشرب</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 10</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في حقوق النكاح</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 11</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في الكسب والمعاش</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 12</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في التوقي عن كسب الحرام</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 13</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في حقوق العامة والخاصة</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 14</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في ترجيح الوحدة عن جليس السوء</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 15</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في فضل السفر لدواعيه</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khutbah: 16</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>في الروء عن الغناء الحرام</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Khutbah : 41  في الربيعين  167
Khutbah : 42  في ما يتعلق برجب    171
Khutbah : 43  في أعمال شعبان     175
Khutbah : 44  في فضائل رمضان  179
Khutbah : 45  في الصيام            183
Khutbah : 46  في التراويح         187
Khutbah : 47  في ليلة القدر والاعتكاف 191
Khutbah : 48  في أحكام عيد الفطر 195
Khutbah : 49  في الحج والزيارة     199
Khutbah : 50  في أعمال ذي الحجة    203
Khutbah : 51  خطبة عيد الفطر      207
Khutbah : 52  خطبة عيد الأضحى     211
Khutbah : 53  خطبة الاستملاء       215
Khutbah : 54  خطبة الأخيرة          219
Khutbah : 55  خطبة النكاح           223
Khutbah : 56  نية العقيدة           225
Hazrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanwy (R.A.) was indeed a very prolific writer on all aspects and topics of Islam. Among a very large section of the Muslims of the Indian subcontinent, he is looked upon as a mujaddid—a renovator of the deen, who had tremendous influence upon the lives and thoughts of millions.

This book Khutubaatul Ahkaam is an anthology of collected Friday sermons written and compiled by him and in very much in use among Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Afghani and Burmese Muslims, as well as Muslims in the Western World. This translation is a humble effort to put over in English what Hazrat Thanwy endeavours to convey in a very eloquent and classical Arabic of a very high quality.

It is hoped that many Imams of Mosques will be able to derive adequate benefit from this humble work Insha Allah. May Allah continue to fill Hazrat Thanwy's Qabr with noor and blessings. Ameen

Yusuf Karaan
Strand, South Africa

Rajab 2001
THE EXCELLENCE OF ACQUIRING KNOWLEDGE AND THE OBLIGATORY DUTY OF ACQUIRING IT

All praises be to Allah, the Most Noble One. He Who had created man and granted honour to him, and taught him the means of expression through speech and taught man that which he did not know. Glory be to Him, whose favours are uncountable, not by the tongue nor by the pen. We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, Who was no partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, who was granted the ability of comprehensive speech, excellent wisdom and excellent attributes and character. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions, who are as shining stars upon the path of his ummat. After this, O muslims, know that the acquisition of the necessary knowledge of the laws of Islam is among the major obligations upon every muslim. Hence, every muslim is commanded to acquire it and to teach it to others. In this regard Rasulullah ﷺ is reported to have said:

1. "Convey (my teachings to others) from me even if it be a mere verse." (Bukhary)
2. He also said: "Whosoever walks in a path wherein he seeks to acquire knowledge, for him will Allah make easy the path leading towards paradise." (Muslim)
3. And Rasulullah ﷺ also said: 'Whosoever Allah wishes to favour with His bounty, to him He grants the deep understanding of the deen." (Bukhary, Muslim)
4. He also said: "Verily the Ulama are the heirs of the prophets. The prophets did not leave behind wealth to be inherited. They only left knowledge to be inherited. So whoever takes it has taken a major share of goodness." (Ahmad, Tirmithi, Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah, Daarmy)
5. And he said: "To seek knowledge is a duty encumbent upon every Muslim." (Ibn Majah)
الخطبة الأولى في فضل العلم والوجوه

لاحمد بن الطودي، الرازي.

الله الذي خلق الإنسان وجعله عينه هو العلم، وعنه من المسلمين.

كما يقولون: نحن من الناس الذين لا يعاصمون أمثاله بالإنسان ولا بالذكر

وشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له وشهد أن سيدنا محمد

رواتنا وحيداً عبده ورسوله النبي الذي أوقى جوامع الكلية وسائك

الإنسان، ومكاية الصادق صلى الله عليه وسلم، وعلى الله وعليه واصحاً.

فجعل الفقه الأصول أباً، وأ стало عذر ومرا، ذو أعظم

قراءة الإسلام، ومن نواة أمره وخص علي عليه السلام وتعلما

فقال: صلى الله عليه وسلم، وجعلنا علي وعلى وصفيه

وقال: على الصلاة والسلام من سلسلة طريقة يلتزم فيه علم

سجى الله، وهبط إلى الجنة.

وقال: على الصلاة والسلام من غير الله خيراً، خير الله في الدين.

وقال: على الصلاة والسلام أن المعمة ورثة الأنبياء ورث

الهداية، لأن نور الدين والله وحدها. وإنها كبرتان العلم في أحد

أخذه بحجة وافية.

وقال: على الصلاة والسلام، طلب العلم قرينة على كل مسلمو
6. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When anyone to whom knowledge has been granted is asked about it and refuses to answer, then on the day of qiyamat he shall be made to be garlanded with a garland of fire."

7. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever seeks knowledge through which he seeks the pleasure of Allah and uses that knowledge with the aim of acquiring some worldly needs, such a person will not even smell the fragrance of paradise on the day of qiyamah." (Ahmad, Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)

8. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Learn the laws pertaining to inheritance and the Quran and teach it to people for verily I shall be taken away from this world." (Tirmithi)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says in the Quran: "Is he who worships Allah earnestly during the hours of the night, prostrating himself before Him or standing in worship, and takes heed of the hereafter, while placing his hope in the mercy of the Lord. Is this person like him who does not? Say: 'Are those endowed with knowledge the equal of those without knowledge? It is only those endowed with understanding, who receive admonition.'" (Surah 34)
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلاَمُ مِن سَيْلٍ عَن عِلَامَةٍ عُلُومَةٍ ثُمَّ كَتَبَتَهَا أَحْجَمَ
بِهِمَّةِ الْقِيَامَةِ بِلَعْجَاءِ قُرْنٍ ثَانِيٍّ
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلاَمُ مِن تَعْمَلَةٍ عَلَى يَوْمِ الْيَمِينِ بِبَوْاَبِعِهِ وَجِلْدِهِ الْلَّهُ
يَتَعَمَّدُهَا إِلَّا لِيُصِبُّ بِهِ عَرْضًا مِن الْذَّنْبِ لَوْ سَيَدَّى عَرْفَ الْجَنَّةِ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِغَيْرِ مَنْ حَيَا
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلاَمُ تَحْبَبُو الْقُرْآنَ وَالْقُرْآنَ وَعَلَّمَ الْقَاتَ
فَإِذَا مَقَبُوتُهُ
أَعْفِنَ اللَّهُ عِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيحِ
أَعْفِنَ اللَّهُ عِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيحِ
أَعْفِنَ اللَّهُ عِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيحِ
أَعْفِنَ اللَّهُ عِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيحِ
أَعْفِنَ اللَّهُ عِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيحِ
إِنِّي أَمَرْتُكَ أَوْلَى الْأَلْبَابِ
CORRECTING OF BELIEFS

All praises be to Allah, the All-Knower, the Aware, Who brought to perfection the Universal system of nature without any helper. Glory be to Allah, Whose wisdom is overwhelming and His knowledge is great and Whose favours are extended to everything, small or big. We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate in creation, not even to the extent of the creation of a spot on a date or the skin covering it. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, who guided us aright through an enlightened book, and who invited us towards Allah through warnings and glad tidings. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and upon his offspring and his companion for as long as the stars shall continue to travel in their orbits. After this, O brothers, know that the synopsis of the beliefs of the Ahlis sunnah wal jamaah is contained in the two kalimahs of Shahaadah and these kalimahs are one of the fundamental principles of Islam.

The meaning of the first kalimah is that Allah, the Most Exalted is the creator of this world. He is the One, the Unique, the Eternal, the Ever living, the Powerful, the All-knowing, the Hearer, the All-seeing, the Thankful, the Intender, the Recorder of all fate, Who is fully aware of everything. No one and nothing is like Him and nothing lies outside His knowledge or His power. He is the Creator and the Granter of sustenance, the Granter of life and of death. To Him belongs the most beautiful names and He is the Mighty and the Wise.

And the meaning of the second part of the kalimah is that Muhammad ﷺ is his servant and messenger and that he is most truthful in all the news and information that he brought and also in the laws. It also means that the Quran, which he brought is the Word of Allah. All the books revealed to previous prophets, all the previous prophets and the angels of Allah are the truth and that the ascension of Rasulullah ﷺ to the heavens is the truth and so is the miracles of the owliyaa.
الخطبة النكرانية في صحيحة العقاقير

يقال: إن الله تعالى حكمته بالغة والبلغة عريضة، وتعصمه وصلة إلى الله صفاتًا كبرًا، فما أورد أن إن الله تعالى ولد النور ولكي ينير قلبنا في طريقنا، ولا يقبل شيطاننا، وتشهد أن سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم هو المحبوب، وهو المتحدث بالله تعالى، وهو الذي تبارك عليه السلام، وعلى الله وصعده بإمامه الحكيم تبريءًا متبعًا، وأن ترميه عقيدة أهل النيشاط في كلمة الله تعالى هي إحدى مباني الإسلام.

فمعنى الكلمة الأولى أن الله تعالى هو النبي الذي جد الفيحاء للعالمين، والثاني أن الله تعالى هو النبي الذي جد الحكيم، وهو الذي ليس كباقيه تثنى ولا ماتحريم عليه وعذر أحمد، وهو الذي تبارك عليه السلام، وليست النبوءة النبوءة المبينة، ولياقة الأسماء الحسنى ولياقة المكانية الاعلى وهو الحكيم الحكيم.

ومعنى الكلمة الثانية أن محمدًا عليه صلواته، وآياته صادق في جميعه باللغة من الأخبار والحكم، وأن القرآن الكريم إذا هو تعالى، وكان يقرأ باللغة النحوية الهيكلة والنظرة الصافية، والمكتوبات المكتوبات، والبيانات الألفية، حتى.
And all the companions of Rasulullah are men of justice and the most excellent of them are those four rightly-guided Califs in the same manner that they succeeded each other to the office of khilafat...And the questioning in the grave by the angels is also true. The rising from the grave is true and so also is the weighing of the deeds of men on the scales on the day of qiyaamah. The Book of deeds is true and calling of men to account on the day of qiyaamah is true. And so also the arrival of the successful ones at the howz is true and as well as their having to pass over the sirat. The intercession of Rasulullah on behalf of the sinners of his ummat is also true. The fact that the righteous ones will see Allah is also true. The existence of paradise and of hell is also true. These two places will be everlasting and will never perish and neither will their inmates perish.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "O you who believe, believe in Allah and His Messenger and the Book which He revealed upon His prophet and the Books which He revealed before them. And whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His prophets and the day of qiyaamah, he has verily gone far astray."
والصحابية عليه عدوًا وأفضلهم الأربعة أختنا على تنبيه
ال рядائق، وسوى التغيير حقًا والبعض حقًا والوزن حقًا والكتاب حقًا
وإياهم حقًا، وأعوض حقًا، والضال حقًا والشافية حقًا، ورؤية الله
 تعالى حقًا، والبيئة حقًا، بالحق حقًا، وما بالطمأنين ألتقيان، والاطمئن أهليهما.

أعوذ باليه من الشياطين الرجعية.

يا بنياذقين أمنوا الصنم والدرب، رسوله وكتابه الذي نزل على
رسوله، والكتاب الذي آنزل من قبلكم، ومن كتبنا إلى الله تعالى
وكتبنا، ورسوله، واليوم الآخر قد صل صلًا بعيدًا.
CONCERNING ACQUIRING COMPLETE PURITY AND CLEANLINESS

All praises be to Allah, Who acts graciously towards His servants and has commanded them that they worship Him in a state of complete cleanliness, and spreads over their hearts His lights and His grace that it may be a cleanser for their inner selves. And we bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, who covered the corners of this world with the light of guidance. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his noble offspring, his righteous companions. Such a blessing that will on the great day of fear save us. And such a blessing that will erect a shield between us and every clamity.

1. Verily Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Cleanliness is half of one's Imaan". (Muslim)

2. He also said: "Verily my followers will be called on the day of Qiyaamat while their faces and feet will be shining with the signs of the effect of wudoo. So whoever amongst you has the ability to increase his shine (and lengthen it), let him do so." (Bukhary, Muslim)

3. He also said: "The adornments on the body of a Muslim will reach as far as the water of wudoo reached." He also said: "The key to paradise is salaah and the key to the salaah is wudoo." (Ahmad)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also warned that whoever leaves a spot the size of a single hair unclean without washing it, will suffer such and such afflictions in hell-fire.

5. And while passing by two graves once Rasulullah ﷺ informed the companions that the inmates of those graves were in torment "and they were not being punished for something very big. One of them was not very careful against the droplets of urine he was passing and the other one used to go about spreading stories about people." (Muslim)
أخطبة التلاوة في إسحاق الطهارة

يسعد الله الرحمن الرحيم

أنصدمي أمالي التي تلتف في جلابة فتغنين هم بالتظافر واقتض علي تلويهم تركية ليسا بهم أوراء والتظافر وتشهد أن لله إلته
وحده لا شريك له وشهد أن سيتا ومولونا نحندا عبدة ورسوله المستغفر في غزوة الجد اطراف العالله ونذاقه وعلي إله الطليين وحصى الطهرين صلاة تليت بكراها تيوير المحقاق وتنصب جنة بينما وتبين عين ألا ما بعد فقد
قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ظهور شطر إلاحهم و قال عليه الصلاة و السلام إن أنت ربي يا خرو يوم القيامة خرو مجئين من أقلا الوضوء ومن استطاع منكو عن يطيب غرمى فليفعل وقال عليه الصلاة و السلام إنه للخيل من الميمين حيث يبلغ الوضوء و قال عليه الصلاة و السلام مفتاح الجنة الصلاة و مفتاح الصلاة الطهور وقال عليه الصلاة و السلام من ترك موضوع شعرة من جنابة أن يغيثها فعلي بها كذا وكذا من الناير وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم حين أورا يدي تكاه هما فكان لأي استير من البول أما الآخر كان يشفى بالطيب مما في رواية لا يستير من البول
6. And he also said: "When you reach the places where you fulfill your toiletry needs, do not face the qiblah and do not sit there with your back to the qiblah".

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

"As for the (masjid-e-diraar) never stand therein in prayer. The masjid whose foundations has been laid upon the fear of Allah from the beginning is more suitable that you stand in it. Therin are men who love to cleanse themselves. And Allah loves those who purify themselves."

*(Surah Towbah)*
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّالِحُ وَالسَّلَامُ رَأَيْتُوْمُ الْقُلُوبَ وَلَا يَكْبَرُوا وَلَا يُنْفِقُوا وَلَا يَفْتَرِوا

أَخَوَّاتُ اللَّهِ مِنْ الْقَيْسِيَانِ الرَّجُلُانِ

لَا تَضْلُبُ عَيْنَيْهِمْ أَبَا تَسْجُدُ أَيْسَسَ عَلَى التَّفْرُقُ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءِ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ

أَخْرُجُ أَنْ تَقُومُ فِيهِمْ فِي سِجْنِ يُحْتَرِقُ آنَ يَنْطِفُوْهَا

وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيِّينَ
REGARDING PERFORMING OF SALAHAH

All praises be to Allah Who showers His servants with His bounties and Who causes the enlightenment of His deen and its obligations to settle in their hearts. And all glory to be Him, how great is His authority! And powerful is His sovereignty. How perfect His grace and how all-encompassing His bounties and favours. We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad is His servant and messenger. May the choicest blessings of Allah descend upon him, and his offspring, and his companions, who are the key-men towards guidance and the shining lamps in the depths of darkness.

O muslims, Verily the salaah is the very foundation of deen. It is a stronghold of faith, and the most important acts of worship whereby to draw nearer to Allah and it is also the best among the acts of obedience towards Allah.

1. Rasulullah has said: "Islam is built upon five pillars: i) the bearing of witness that there is no god except Allah and that Muhammad is His servant and messenger, ii) performing Salaah, iii) the paying of zakaah, iv) performing of haj, and v) the fast of Ramadaan." (Bukhary, Muslim)

2. He also said: "Allah has made five salaahs compulsory upon you. Whosoever performs proper ablution for them and performs them punctually, properly performing the rukoo' and with proper devotion and sincerity, will have a covenant from Allah that He will forgive them. And whosoever does not so, has no such covenant. If Allah so wishes, He may forgive them and if He wishes, He may punish them." (Ahmad, Abu Dawood)
الخطبة الرابعة في إقامة الصلاة

ليسلم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله الذي غفر العباد بثليفته. وعمر فُنُورهم بِأتى والثانيين وثليفته. جلّ سماواتنا وجعل طُور و الأمن علمنا. وشهدوا أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له. وشهدوا أن محمداً عبد الله ورسوله النبي الذي أفضى على التقوى. دارف خوارفه. وآمر على القراش حقائق معارفه. صلى الله عليه وسلم تبليماً. أما بعد فإن الصلاة يجب على الدينين. وهما من الإيمان. ورأس القربان وحرة الطاعات.

وقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: "إذا أكل الخمس شهادة وأن لا إله إلا الله وأن محمداً عبد الله ورسله واقام الصلاة وإيتاء الزكاة والحج وصيام رمضان."

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم: "من أخطأ صلاة صلأتين فتغفر له من الله من أحسن وصائر من صلاته من لوقيتهن ونقرت روعتهن وحشوعهن. قال: إن الله عفو عفوًا غفورًا. فأغفر له من هو موفق. فقلت له: "سأغفر له"؟"
3. He also said: "I swear by Him in whose Hand is my life: I intended to order that wood should be brought and to give the order that salaah should be performed and that the azaan should be given and then order a person to lead the people in salaah. Then I wanted to proceed to the houses of those who remained absent from the salaah and burn down their houses upon them."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allay says: "And perform salaah at the ends of the day and during the approaches of the night. Verily good deeds removes evil deeds. This is an admonition for those who remember Allah."
قال عليه الصلاة والسلام، والذين نقصوا منها، لقد هربت أن أمر النبيٌّ ﷺ يحبب ومن أمر بالصلاة يعرض لها، نعم أمر يركب في أمر الناس ثُمَّ أخلف إلى الرجالة، إلا أن حمدون الصلاة فأحب تُوق علَّه بيوتهم

أخوذ بالله اسمه من الشيطان الرجيم

ياً الصلاة تطر في النهار ورَحَّم لي النَّعيم إن الحسنات بُدْ هنَّ السُّبُعات، ذاك ذكرى للدُّعاء الصّريح

22
THE GIVING OF ZAKAAMH

All praises is due to Allah, Who grants good fortune and misfortune, Who causes death and gives life, Who causes laughter and causes one to cry, Who originates and creates and destroys, Who grants poverty and riches. He is the One Who causes harm to come to anyone and causes gain and benefit to others. And He is the One Who chooses some of His servants for comfortable conditions and riches And then He has made the institutions of zakaah one of the principles of the deen and one of its fundamentals. And He has explained that through His grace those who desire to purify themselves through giving zakaah. And those who desire to cleanse their wealth do so by giving zakaah.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the chosen one, the leader of all mankind, the sun of hidaayah. May Allah's choicest blessings be on him, his family and his companions, those who are especially blessed with the special qualities of knowledge and piety.

O muslims, know that Allah has declared zakaah to be one of the fundamentals of Islam and He has mentioned it jointly with salaah, which is the most important of these fundamentals. And so He says: "And perform the salaah and give zakaah."

1. And Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Islam is founded upon five principles (firstly) the declaration "that there is none worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad ﷺ is His messenger, (secondly) the establishment of the institution of salaah, (thirdly) the giving of zakaah, (fourthly) to perform Haj and (fifthly) fasting the month of Ramadaan." And Rasulullah ﷺ has sounded a severe warning to anyone who is negligent in the performance of any of these.
لا تحمل إلى التكوير

نسمع الله الرحمن الرحيم

حَمَّلَ الْهَيْبَةُ الْحَمْسًا فِي إِبْتِنَاءِ الْتُكَوَّرَةَ

أَمْسَيْتُهُ الْأَنْثَى الْأَسْعَادَةُ وَالْشَّقَّى، أَمْثَلَاتٌ وَأَحْيَى وَأَضْحَكَ وَأَكِلَ، وَلَوْ جَدَّ وَفَقِيْهٌ وَافْقِدُ وَأَعْلَى، وَأَصْرَنَّ وَأَقَفَّنَّ، 

فَخَصَصَ بَعْضُ عِبَادَهُ الْبَيْنُ الْعَرَبَاءِ، فَجَعَلَ الْتُكَوَّرَةَ 

يَلْبَسُنَّ اسْتَاسَهُمْ فَوَلْدِيَانَانَّ بَيْنَ الْعَرَابِيَّةِ وَالْعَرَبِيَّةِ، وَجَعَلَ الْتُكَوَّرَةَ 

وَحِكَّةً لِلَّهِ كَتَبَهُ وَأَسْتَهِدَ أَنْ سَيْدُ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَمَهْدُهُ مَهْدُهُ

أَفْضِلُ عِبَادَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ هُوَ الْمُصَفَّثِيَّ وَسَيِّدُ الْعَزِيرِ وَشُعْرُنُّ الْهُذِّرِ، وَصَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى هَلَفِيَّةَ وَأَصْحَيْهُ 

الْمَحْصُونُينَ بِالْيَلَوْهِ وَالْقُدُّوْيَةِ أَمَّا بَعْضُهُ الْمُسْتَطْلِبُ الْيَلَوْهِ وَالْقُدُّوْيَةِ يُنْوَبُونَ فَيُنْوَبُوا 

الْتُكَوَّرَةَ يَحْدِي مِثَالٍ لِِّلْإِسْلَامِ وَأَرْدَفُ بِهِدَا الصَّلَاةُ الْجَمِيعُ 

هَيْ أَعْلَى الْأَعْلَامِ، فَقَالَ تَعَالَ وَأَعْلَى الصَّلَاةَ وَأَعْلَى الْرُكُوَّةِ

وَقَالَ صَلِّي الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنِيِّ الْإِسْلَامِ يَوْقَتُ شَهَادَةَ 

أَنْ لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الله وَأَنْ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ 

وَالْمَحِيطَةَ وَالْحَجَّ وَصُوْمُ رَمَضَانِ وَشَهَدَ وَأَيْدَى لِي مَنْ قَرَىَّر

فَهَلَّ
2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whomsoever Allah has given wealth and he fails to give the zakaah due on that wealth, then on the day of qiyammat that wealth will become a huge poisonous snake with two black spots, which will wrap itself around his neck and then get hold of him by its jaws and say to him: "I am your wealth, I am your treasure." Then Rasulullah ﷺ recited this verse: "And those who acts miserly with the bounties which Allah had given them should not think that it is good for them. No, it will be worse for them. On the day of qiyammat that which they withheld will be twisted around their necks." (3:180)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ once told a man: "You should take out zakaah from your possessions because it is a purity, which purifies you and cause good relations to come about between yourself and your close relatives and you will know the rights of the poor, the neighbour and the beggar." (Targheeb)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allay says: "And establish salaah and give zakaah and bow down with those who bow down (before Allah)."
فقال عليه الصلاة و السلام من أباؤه الله مالك و كربوه رزقه

۴۴

مثلاً له ما لا يزيد القصة شجاعة أخرى له ضربت الفطرة يوم القيامة

وثيقتاً جميع يلبسون متقين ثم يقول آذا ما أراك أنا مدرك صوتكم

ولا يحسون الذين يبعون ألاية

وقال عليه الصلاة و السلام لجلي تخريج الزكاة من مالك فإنها

ظهرة نظيرة و تصل أقرباءك و تعرف حق البنكين

و الجار و الشايلي

آخوداً بإنهو من التشيعين البرعين

و آخرون الصلاة و السلام ركوثاً و امر كعماً مع التركعين.
HOLDING FIRMLY UNTO THE QUR'AN AND ITS TEACHINGS

All praises be to Allah, Who has favoured His servants by sending to them His Messenger Muhammad ﷺ and has also favoured them by sending to them His revealed Book, whereby He has opened the way towards reflection for men of intellect, through what is contained in it of stories and information. And through this book the road towards the correct way of life became clear and so also the straight path became manifest through what it contains of rules and regulations. And distinguishes between what is permissible and what is not. We bear witness that there is no other deity worth of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the one on whom was revealed the Furquan so that it may be a warner for the whole world. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him, his family and all his companions, who were admonished by the Qur'an and admonished others with it.

1. After this, O muslims Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "The best of you is he who learns the Quran and then teaches it (to others)."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "A person who had been devoted to reciting the Quran will be told: Recite the Qur'an and be raised in rank thereby, and read as you had been used to read it in the world, because your rank in the hereafter will be determined by the last verse that you recite."

(Ahmad, Tirmithi, Nasai, Abu Dawood)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "That person in whose heart there is no portion of the Qur'an is like a ruined house."

(Tirmithi, Daarmy)
الخطبة الصادقة في الدخول بالقرآن عمراً وعمرًا

الحمد لله الذي أطعمن على عباده من بني سمعان والرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم وكتابه المُنزل، حتى أتسع على أهلي الرفقاً، طويلاً وطويلًا. ينافيه من التخصص والأخبار، وانتفض يمثّل وجهات الهجرة، والتحريف السكنية، يمّلء فحكاه معاناة نور السماوات، فيه من الركاء، وفوق بين الحلال والحرام، وشهد أن آراءه إلزا الله وحده لا شريك له، وشهد آر سيدنا ومؤلماً محتوى عبده ورسوله الذي ركّز القرآن عليه ليكون للعليمين تذكيراً، صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه الذين كنّا نصهاره بالقرآن وذكره في الناس تذكيراً، أما بعد فقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: "القرآن في كلمة"، وقُال عليه الصلاة والسلام، يقال لصاحب القرآن: اقرأ فأذن قرأ، وأتيك كما كنت سرّين في الدنيا قيامك، مَنْزَلَكَ عند آخراتك، تقرّبها.

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام، النبي الذي ليس في جوهره: "هم النَّشرُ من القرآن كالمبيت الحربي".
4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever recites one letter of the Qur'a'n for him shall be one blessing (in reward) and every blessing shall be magnified ten times." *(Tirmithi, Daarmy)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whoever recites the Qur'a'n and memorises it and acts upon that which it makes halaal and with holds himself from what has been made haraam for him, him will Allah enter into paradise and grant him permission to intercede on behalf of ten persons from his family of those who are already destined to enter jahannam."

*(Ibn Majah, Abu Dawood)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "I take an oath by the orbital positions of the stars. And that is indeed a mighty oath if you only knew it. This is indeed a Qur'an, most honourable in a Book well guarded. None shall touch it except those who are clean and pure."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مِنْ قَرآءِهِ مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَةٌ يَوْمِي أَمْثَالَهَا
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مِنْ قَرآءِهِ فَأَسْتَطَهَّرَ فَأَحْلَلَ حَلَالَةٌ وَحَبَّتٌ حَبْلَةً أَدْخَلَهُ اللَّهُ جَنَّةً وَلَصَفَّا في اِثْنَتَيْنِ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الَّذِينَ وَجَبَتْ لَهُمُ الطَّارِقَةُ
أَعْوذُ بِنَآيَةِ مِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الَّذِي يِتِينَ
فَلَأَقْصِيمُ بِمَا فِي قُرآنِكَ وَلَا أَقْصِيمُ عَلَى نَيْسَةٍ حَسْبِي عَزُوْزُهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَرَنَ كَرَيْنِي فِي كِتَابِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ فَاءْتَوْا
THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH AND DUAA

All praises are due to Allah Whose compassion is all inclusive and Whose mercy covers all and Who rewards His servants for their remembrance of Him with His remembrance. And He says: "Remember Me and I will remember you." And He has ordered them and encourages them to ask of Him. And He says: "Ask of Me and I will answer you." And thus He has made the obedient ones and the sinners, and the good hearted ones and the wicked ones to desire a granting of their needs and their hopes as He tells them in his further statement: "Verily I am nearby and I answer the call of him who begs of Me."

We bear witness that there is no others being worthy of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the leader of the prophets. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, and his family and his companions, who were the best of the chosen ones. Know O, brothers and sisters! Verily the remembrance of Allah and to beg of Him the fulfilment of our needs through du'aa is the best forms of worship, which can be delivered with the tongue, second only to the recitation of the Quran.

1. Verily Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Whenever a group of people sit together remembering Allah through zikrullah, the angels surround their gathering and Allah's mercy covers them while tranquility descends upon them and Allah remembers them in the assembly of those who are with Him."

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The example of that person who remembers Allah and the one who does not is as the example of a living person and a dead person." (Bukhary, Muslim)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Du'aa is the very essence of worship." (Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)
الخطبة السابعة في التحية نبوي مبينة

تسلم التحية

بحمد الله تعالى آياً العافية في خضرة الله تعالى

الله تعالى الحمودة رأيته العامة رحمة الله تعالى جزى عباده عن ذكرهم بذكره

قال تعالى فاذكر منهم أذكرهم

ورجحهم في السؤال والدعاء بأمره فذكرهم أنت عليه

قائلًا: "أعلم أن الطريق والعاصي والداران والواسع

بكتير مما هو في السماوات والجحيم والجحيم.

من فتح أكابجات والاسماني يقول "فأي قريب أجيب دعوة الداع إذا دأب على التحية ولا تشربه لحونه وتنفده أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له ونبي 여داه أن سيدنا محمد أصدقنا نحن خاتم الأنبياء ورسول الله وسيد الأنبياء صلى الله عليه وسلم وعلى إله وآله ياحياه خليفة أصفياء

وصلى عليه وسلم كتب كتاب أتوب عن فهم ذكر الله تعالى ورفع الحجاج إليه تعالى أفضل حباده تودي بالبسى بعد بلادك الفراني.

فقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم لا يقتلون أن لا يقتلون الله تعالى الأحقهما المليئة وخشيتهم الرحمة ونزلت عليكم التكينيتة وذكرهما وله في من حضرة

وقال عليه الصلاة وتسبلا مُسْتُقل الذي يذكرهما والذي لا يذكر مثله العلي السهيب

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلام بالمغامات الذي مع الوصاية.
4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There is nothing more noble in the sight of Allah than to make Du'aa to Him." *(Tirmithi)*

5. He also said: "Verily Du'aa is of benefit to you in those cases pertaining to what He sends down (of calamities) and with regard to that which He does not cause to descend. O servants of Allah continue steadfastly to make Du'aa.

*(Tirmithi)*

6. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whoever does not make Du'aa to Allah, Allah becomes displeased with him."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "O you who believe, remember Allah abundantly and glorify Him in the mornings and the evenings."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَوَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ لَيْسَ شَيْئًا آتٍ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنَ الدَّعَاءِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَوَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ إنَّ الدَّعَاءَ يَنْقِعُ شَيْئًا وَيَنْزِلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ عِبَادَهُ بِالدَّعَاءِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَوَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ مِنْ حَرِيضَتِي الْلَّهُ يَغْضُبُ عَلَيْهِ

أَعَوْدُ اللَّهُ مِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الْمُقْعَدِيِّ

يَأْتِيَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَجِنُّوا لِلَّهِ وَيُصَدِّقُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ وَسَيُعْفِهَا بِبُطُورٍ

وَأَصْبِحُوا لَهُ
PERFORMING VOLUNTARY ACTS OF
RIGHTEOUSNESS BY DAY AND BY NIGHT

All praise is due to Allah abundantly for all His favours and blessings. And we remember Him in such a way that leaves no sign of pride in our hearts and no aversion. And we thank Allah, Who has made the night and the day to follow each other so that the person who wishes may remember Him and express gratitude towards Him.

And we bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah whom He has sent with the truth as a bringer of good news and a warner to all mankind. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and noble companions who strove their utmost in the worship of Allah in the mornings and the evenings until such time that each one of them became a guide and a shining lamp in the darkness.

1. O brothers and sisters, verily Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Verily Allah says: My servant will continue to draw nearer to Me through voluntary deeds of righteousness until such time that I will start loving him."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I exhort you towards standing up in voluntary prayers by night, for this is the practice of the righteous ones before you and is for you a means of drawing near to your Lord. It is also an atonement for your sins and a strengthening against sins." (Tirmithi)

3. He also said: "O servant of Allah, be not like so -and- so, who used to stand in worship by night but has now left it." (Bukhary, Muslim)
أخطبة الساحرة في تطوع النهار والليل

في سلسلة الأحكام

الحمد لله عليه وسلم

وشهد أن آلهُ علَى الله وحده لا شريك له وشهد أن سيدنا محمد نبي الله ورسول الله، عليه الصلاة وسلام.

وفي الله علّيكم وعليه وصغيرون الأموات الذين تبعثهم به التوبة، وتوفوت لله ونصب عدنا وعشيقيا في الدهر

فأسلم الله ورسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم إن الله تعالى قال ما بزوّ عبدي يبعترب إلى للتأواف حتى أحببته أحببتيت.

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام عليه يقوم الليل化妆 في الدهر

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام يا عبد الله لا تتمنى مثل فلان.

كأن يقوم في الليل فترك فيام الليل.
4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily this deen is easy and when a person makes it difficult upon himself he will be overcome by it. Hence be moderate (in your affairs), seek Allah's nearness and be happy and seek assistance by worshipping Allah in the mornings and the evenings and during a part of the darkness of night." *(Bukhary)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whoever was unable to recite his section of the Qur'a'n by night and recites it between Fajr and Zuhr, it will be written down as if it was recited by night." *(Muslim)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "Remember your Lord within yourself with humbleness and fear in a low voice in the morning and the evening and be not of the neglectful ones."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ الْوَجُودَ لَيْسَ وَقَالَ يَا عَزِيزُ
الْمَلَأِينَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ أَلَوْلَوْهُ يُبَيِّنَ أَنْ A
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مِنْ كَأْمَانِيَ حَزْرِيَ أَوْ عَنْ سَيَّ
يَمْنَةٌ فَقَرَأَ فِي مَا بَيْنَ صَلَاةٍ الْفجْرِ وَصَلَاةٍ الْطَفْخِيْبِ لَهُ
كَانَهُ فَقْرَةً مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
أَعُوذُ بِلَدِي مِنَ الشِّمَطِيَّاتٍ الْمُرْجِيَّةِ
وَأَذْكُرْنِي بِنَسْبِي تَضُرُّعًا وَخَيْفَةً وَذَوُونَ الْجَهْرِ
فِي النَّقُوِيِّ بِالْغُدْوِ الْأَلَافِ وَلَا أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَافِيَّةِ

38
MODERATION IN EATING AND DRINKING

All praise to Allah, Who has excellently planned the affairs of this Universe, and He created these heavens and the earth. And He sends down sweet waters from the clouds, and through this water causes grains and plants to flourish, And He is the one Who decrees the sustenance of His creatures and their nourishment needs. And he has preserved the strength of living being through edibles and He has assisted them in the performance of deeds of obedience and deeds of righteousness through the eating of good foods.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, who was assisted in his mission through shining miracles. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions, such blessings that will continue to descend throughout the coming of time and will continue to be doubled with the passing of every hour.

1. O brothers and sisters, abstinence in this world does not mean making haram upon yourself the permissible things and also does not mean the destruction of halal wealth. No true abstinence means to have more faith and reliance on that which is with Allah than on that which is with you.

2. Rasulullah ﷺ says: "Jibreeel ﷺ has inspired into my heart that no soul shall die until such time that it had received its full decreed sustenance. So be fearful of Allah and be moderate in your search after sustenance and do not allow the delay in the arrival of sustenance to cause you to resort to sinful means to acquire it. Verily the bounties of Allah are only obtained through obedience towards His ways.

*(Shar-hus Sunnah, Baihaqi)*
أخطبية المتاسعة في تعديل الأخلاق الشرف

يسجل الله خاتم الوجود

أحمد بن الطفيل الذي أحسن تنفيذ ألف الكلامين في خلق الأرض و
النسل. وكان الماء الفوات من المنصرين فأخذ بالحب
والشمس والآجر والاقواط. وحافظ بالماء كأن
فؤى الصمودات أتى الآيات على الطاعة والكعبية الصالحة بأكل
الطبخات، وشهد أن نرادة إلها للهدى وحده لا شريك له. وشهد أن
سيئنا ومولانا محمدًا حببنا، ورسوله المؤيد. بإعجازات
البهرات صلى الله عليه وعليه واصحابه صلوا نقول على
مجلة الأوقات ونضاعف معايير الساعات، وتسلم الله ما كنت عليه.

ثم أبواب قدم قال الله تعالى أعلم بما أنتم تشركون والأشردون
وكان سول الله فائق في الدعاء لرسوله بأعماله في الدنيا ثانين يحضرون النجاح
فأرضاع المال ولكن النجاح في الدنيا لا يكون بما في يديك
أو ين من يأتي يد الله الحباركة.

وكال عليه الصلاة والسلام يعرف الرجل الكريم نطق في ظهيرة أن نممًا
لمن نموت حتى نستيقز مرارة ألا رفعت الله دنياه وأجولها في العالم لا
يقيناك استياء الرجل الذي أن تظل توستم بأعاجي الله وراءه عدرك
ما عبادة الله للأبطاله.
3. It is reported from Ibn Abbaas that a man came to Rasulullah and said: "O messenger of Allah, when I eat meat, I become fat and so I have made it haraam on myself. Thereupon Allah revealed the verse: "O you who believe do not make prohibited upon yourself the good things, and do not exceed the limits.......".

4. And Rasulullah said: "The person who receives sustenance and is grateful is in the same category as the fasting person who is patient."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "And do not fabricate falsehood with your tongues by saying: 'This is lawful and that is forbidden, contradicting the law of Allah. Verily those who fabricate lies against Allah will never be successful."
وعين ابن عباس من رجاء النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

قال يارسول الله إني إذا أكلت اللحم انتشرت ولي خروج اللحم فكرت بأنني اللدين أمزع الانتحام وثبت مساحه الله

تقرح وتعلقوا

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم أطعتم الشكر كالصغير الصغير

أخوذي يا الله من الحنين الرجيح

ولأنتموووالاتصنف السكنة والكذب هذا أحلام هذا أحلام

لتقترحوا على الله الكذب إن الله ينفر من على الله الكذب

لا يغنيهون أ
ON THE RIGHTS OF MARRIAGE

All praise to Allah, Who created man from water and then granted him blood relationships and relationships through marriage. And He has granted man and all creatures the inclination (towards the opposite sex), which forces them towards procreation and through that system has overseen the continuation of their species. And He has honoured the question of their lineage and granted respect to it. And He has prohibited fornication and adultery and greatly emphasized its ugliness through rebuke and censure. And He has greatly encouraged the entering into marriage, by praising it as being an act of merit and commanded it.

We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, whom he has sent as a warner and a bringer of glad tidings. May Allah's choicest blessings and greetings descend upon him and his offspring and his companions in such abundance and in uncountable number.

Verily Allah says: "(O Muhammad ﷺ) We have indeed sent prophets before you and granted to them wives and offspring."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "O young men (of Islam), whosoever of you possesses the means to get married, let him get married. This is the best way of safeguarding your gazes and a great protection for your private parts. And whosoever does not possess the means let him fast, for that will be a protection for him."

   (Bukhary, Muslim)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The marriage that holds the greatest blessings is the one in which the expenses are least." (Baihaqi)
أخطبة العاشرة في حقوق التكاج

ليسجلنا اللَّهُ إلا هو خلق من أنفسنا ثمَّ فضله نسبًا وجمًا، وسلَّط على الحقِّ ميالاً إضطرَّناه إلى الجرارة جدًا، واسكتَنا به تسلمه، فتَصرُفْنا، وسلَّمنا أمير الأنصار، وجعل له قدرًا، فحِمْلَناها النفاخ وبالغ في تقييمه رَدَعْناها، وذهبنا إلى التكاج، وحدث عليه استحبابًا وامرأة نشهد أن آن الله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له وشهد أن محمدًا عبده ورسوله المبين للإنسان والبشر، صلى الله عليه وآله وصحبه وسلم واصبحنا صلة لا يستطيع لها حساب، مما أصرار وسلم تسبعكتناء.

أنا بسم الله تعالى وحمد لله وഅداة سلام على نبينا محمد وجعله الله.

وكان رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يعامرة الشباب من اطْخاط ومكم المباعة لفَ تتزوج فتاة أعطه لبضعة وأخص لإنفج وعُنِّى لينبتغ فعَلنَة بالصوم فإنها فيوجاء.

وَقَالَ علَيه الصلاة والسلام إن أعظم التكاج بركة أبيسه سنة.
3. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When there comes to you a proposal from someone of whose piety and character you approve, then let him marry for if you do not do so, there will be much corruption and evil."

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When a child is born to anyone, he should be given a good name and be taught good manners. And when he becomes an adult, let him get married, because if that child becomes of mature age and not married as a result of which he commits a sin, the father will be held responsible for that sin." (Baihaqi)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says in the Quran: "Marry those among you who are single and unmarried or the virtuous ones from among your slaves, male or female; if they are in poverty, Allah will give them means out of His grace, for Allah encompasses all and He knows all things."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَلْوَةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِذَا حَطَّبَ الْمُكَّتِكَوْنَ عَرْضُونَ دِينِهِ
وَخَلْقُهُ خَالِقُهُ إنَّهُ لَا تَقَعُّلُونَ كَانَ فَتْحًا في الأَرْضِ وَقَدْ عَرَضْ

وَقَالَ أَعْلَى الْبَشَرَةِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَدَ فِلِيْخِسَآءُ إِسْمَهُ
وَاخْبَرُوا إِبْنِيَابَعُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُخْبِرُونَ مَبَالِغُ وَلَمْ يَزْوِجْهُ قَاصِدُ إِسْمَآءِ
فَاكَثَرُوا عَلَيْهِ أَبْنَاءً

آَوَيْنَ إِلَيْنَا إِلَى الشَّيَاطِينِ الْكَبِيرِينَ
وَأَنْفُخُوا الأَرْوَى مَنْ تُمُتْ وَالْمُتَحَلِّينَ مِنْ عِيَادَكَوْ لَمْ يَاكُو
إِنْ يَكُونُوا آفِرَاءً يُغْنِهِمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَهُ الْمَغْفِرَةُ وَاسْتِجْبَاهُ
ON EARNING A LIVING AND EMPLOYMENT

All praises are due to Allah. We praise Him the praise of one who believes in the One-ness of Allah. Such a belief that destroys the worship of anyone besides Him. And we glorify Him, in such a glorification whereby we emphatically declare that everything besides Allah is useless, and not to be feared. We thank Him for having raised the heavens as a canopy above His servants and for having laid down the earth as a carpet and a bedding for them. And He has made the night to follow the day and has made the night as a covering and has created the day as a means of earning sustenance. We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that our master Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, from whose fountain the believers will go away having completely quenched their thirst after having arrived there thirsty for a drink. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him, his family and his companions, who did not leave aside any effort or energy for the sake of helping the deen of Islam.

1. O muslims, Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Verily the acquisition of halaal earnings is a compulsory duty upon every muslim after the other compulsory duties." (Baihaqi)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "None of you has ever eaten a better meal than that which he earned with his hands. (Bukhary)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The honest and trustworthy trader and merchant shall be raised up with the prophets, the truthful ones, and the martyrs." (Tirmithi, Daarmy, Ibn Majah)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Nabi Moosa ﷺ hired himself out in employment for a period of 8 to 10 years for the sake of keeping his private parts chaste and for acquiring food and for stomach." (Ahmad, Ibn Majah)
الخطأ في أماكن العشر في الكسب والمعاش

يصلح الدليل على الجملة

......

وأما إذا تصدق الله تعالى في التوجيه ما سوي الوجه الحاجي

ويعتاش ويعجج تمجره من يصيح فإن كل شيء تلوسو الله تعالى

وأعثما على السماط ي✈ يا ومصداق ينبيا ومهد الأرض

يذكر الله على النهر يجعل الليل ليما وجعل

النهار معانا، ونشيد أن لؤلؤ الذكاء وحنة الأشري مكان

سيدنا ومولانا حسننا عبد ورسول الله الصديق عياض من عوضه

روأء بعد وروعه عليه وعطاءه

صليل الله عليه وعلي آلها وأصحابه الذين لونود عوا في نصرة

وبيناهنا ونشروه في سماعنا ورسوله الصديق

أتباعا فقد قال رسل الله صلى الله عليه وسلم طلب كسب الكامل

فريضة بعد الفريضة،

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام أكل أحد طعاما فكانت خارطة إن يأكل

من عمل يد فيه

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام ناجر الصداقة الأعين مع الصادقين

والصديقين والشهداء

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام إن موسى عليه الصلاة و السلام أجر خمسة

بنان سببين Hơn عنصر على عملية فجية وطعنا وطبية

48
5. Rasulullah ﷺ also told a person to go and cut wood and to sell it and told him: "that is better for you than that you should appear on the day of qiyaamat with your face scarred due to begging." *(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)*

Yes it is permissible for that person who is strong and self-sufficient to leave aside the earning of a livelihood on condition that he does not neglect any of his responsibilities.

It has been reported that there used to be two brothers during the time of Rasulullah ﷺ. One of them used to present himself to the presence of Rasulullah ﷺ at all times while the other one used to be busy in his profession, earning a living. This second brother once complained to Rasulullah ﷺ about his brother to which Rasulullah ﷺ said in reply: "Perhaps you are receiving your sustenance through the acts committed by him."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says in the Quran: "And when the Friday prayer has been performed, then spread forth in the land, seeking Allah's bounty. And remember Allah abundantly that you may be successful."
وَقَالَ لَهُوَ عَلَّمَتُ الصلوة والسلام لِيُبْلِجْهَا فَقَالَ عَلِيُّ نَعْمَانُ عُسْفَانُ عَلَيْهِمَا سَلَّمُوَاهُمَا إِِخْرَالُكُم مِنْ أَنْ تُصِيبُوا النِّسَاءُ عَلَيْهِمَا فِي عَجَاهَا يَا أَيُّهَا الْهَيْثُمُانُ لَيْسَ كَانَ قَبْيَا لِلَّهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَوْمُ يُؤُودُنَّ فِي تَرْكِ الْكِسْبِ لَمْ يَكُنْ قَوَّمًا

فَقَالَ أَنَا كَانَ أَخْبَاهُ عَلَى عَهْدِهِمَا فَقُوْلُ الْلَّهِ عَلَيْهِمَا سَلَّمُوَاهُمَا أَحْدَهُمَا هُمَا أَخْبَاهُ عَلَيْهِمَا فَقُوْلُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِمَا سَلَّمُوَاهُمَا أَحْدَهُمَا عَلَيْهِمَا فَقُولُ جَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ رَأ{//)مِهِلْعُرُوجُ قُوْلُهُ ؛

أَعْهَدُ لِلَّهِ مِنَ الْجِيَانِ الْخَيْبِيَّةِ

فَإِذَا غَمَّتُ الْصِّلَاةُ قَاتَشَتْهُ وَأَذَى التَّخْرُجَ وَأَنزَعَهُ عِنْصُرَهُ عَلَيْهِ النَّارِ
ON ABSTAINING FROM EARNING HARAAM EARNINGS

All praises to Allah, Who has created man from a sticky clay and then formed man in the best form and with the perfect nature. Thereafter man was nourished with pure milk that was palatable, produced from between excreta and blood (in the bodies of cattle) and yet is like cold water. Allah then protected man by what He granted him of pure *riziq* as a protection against weakness and exhaustion. And He then commanded him to always look for permissible sustenance. We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's chosen servant and messenger, the one who guides us from going astray. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his offspring and his companions, who were the best of offspring and the best of companions.

1. Thereafter, O muslims, Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily Allah has prohibited the sale of liquor, the bodies of dead animals (who died of their own accord), swine and idols." (*Bukhary, Muslim*)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The traders and merchants will be brought forth on the day of qiyaamat as evildoers, except those who feared Allah, worked righteousness and were trustworthy." (*Tirmithi, Ibn Majah, Daarmy, Baihaqi*)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ has cursed the person who takes interest, the one who gives interest, the one who writes down the transaction in which interest is involved and the witnesses to the contract." (*Muslim*)
أخطبة الثانية

يعتبر التوبة في التقوى عن كسب الخير

أخطبة النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

وقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم إن الله حرم جمع الخمر

وقد قال عليه الصلاة و السلام إن التوبة للنجباء ويعتبر من القيمة ف诓ا

إلاما النغي وبريد صدقه

وصرح رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم أن الذين تحكموا وسواء في

وشهدت عليه

52
4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a person sells something which is faulty without informing the buyer of the fault, such a person will remain in the anger of Allah and the angels will continue to curse him." 

(Ibn Majah)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever unjustly and dishonestly usurps a piece of land the size of the span of one hand, then on the day of qiyaamat seven earths will be entangled around his neck."

(Bukhary, Muslim)

6. It is reported that Rasulullah ﷺ has cursed the one who gives a bribe and the one who accepts a bribe as well as the one who acts a go-between between the two of them.

(Ahmad, Baihaqi)

7. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Do not deceitfully increase the price of an article at an auction and do not in the sale of animals, leave the udders of camels and cows unmilked, thereby to deceive the buyers."

(Bukhary, Muslim)

8. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whosoever deceives (others) is not of me."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "O you who believe, do not eat your property among yourselves by false and dishonest means, except if it be among your dealings and trade by mutual goodwill. And do not destroy yourselves, by engaging in prohibited activities. Verily Allah has always been most merciful to you."
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام من بائع عبده: حنيفة عليه، ولد في:
في مكة اليوم إلى الملكة تعلمه:
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام من أحد بنوه: إنما أثنا عشر سن، إنما أثنا عشر سن، 
يطير به، يعرض له من سبع أنضين:
ولحسن رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم، وسالم، والمرتني:
والرسول يعني الآية الذي يعيش بينهما.
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام: لا تشتري الإبل:
والغنم:
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام: من هوه؟ كلب صبي.
أخذني الله من القيطين، كيف:
يا أيها الذين آمنوا، أتاكوا، أو كفرتم بكم بالباطل، إلا أن تكون
بياناً: عن كراهيتهم، وإن تفقتموا أنفسكم إن الله كان بكل:
حماً.
CONCERNING THE RIGHTS DUE TO OTHERS

All praises are due to Allah, Who has overwhelmed the chosen ones from among his servants with His grace and favours. And He has caused love and brotherhood to come to exist between their hearts and through that has caused them to become brothers and sisters, through His grace. And He has removed from their hearts all malice and thereby caused them to be friends and confidants in this world and in the hereafter they will be even closer friends and mates.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his offspring and his companions all those who followed his path in word and deed and in actions of justice and righteousness.

O Muslims, know that to observe the rights of others, the ordinary ones as well as the special ones among them is one of the greatest deeds whereby one draws near to Allah. And the careful consideration of these rights is something which purifies all brotherhood and friendship from all impurities. And Allah and His Rasul has encouraged us towards that.

Allah says: "Do not kill your children for fear of poverty."

And Allah says: "And to women are due rights similar to the rights due upon them." And Allah says: "And Allah orders...that you be kind towards parents and to the next of kind and towards near neighbours, companions, travellers and to those slaves whom your right hand possesses."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "On every Muslim there are six rights due towards another Muslim: to visit him when he is sick, to attend his funeral when he dies, to answer his invitation when he invites him, to greet him when he meets him, when he sneezes and says Alhamdu-lillah, he replies "May Allah have mercy on you," and to sincerely protect his interests when he is absent." 

(Nasai)
خطبة القلباء عظمة
حقوق العامة والخاصة

الحمد لرب السماوات وال ']ماء،
واتبعت به جماعة مطيعين مطيعين
والله هو مبرمٌ، هو مصدر جوامع
حُفظ في الحديث، من أصوله واحدها، في النهاية

ونشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له، كتبنا سيدنا
ووزعنا عليه الصدق، نصبه الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه
الذين أعبدوا. وافتنوا يا قوم يا قوم، وعلموا من أجل
ذكاءهم فإن المحافظة على حقوق العامة واحدها، من أصول
العبادات، وسماوعها تصفاً للأوهام والأذى على شوارع
المدن والقرى وكم تحب الله رسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم

فقال الله تعال واختبئوا ألا كم خشيته إسلامي

وقال تعالى ولهن مثل الذين علىهن بالمعروف، قال تعالى ولهن
إنسان أونين. قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم لسيدنا
وأجبار الجبه، الصاحب. فقال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم:
ما له من الخلق إلا ذلك أمير المؤمنين.

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم للمؤمنين على المُؤمنين
وكل خصل يعود إلى الأمور، لا يعتمد إلا إذا كان
دعا وتسليم، فإذا ألقى عليه وصي، فإن يصغيه، وإذا
غاب أو شهد.
2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah does not show mercy upon him who does not show mercy towards people."

   (Bukhary, Muslim)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The believers are like a single person. If the eye pains the whole body feels that pain. And when his head pains the whole body is affected by that pain."

   (Muslim)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "I warn you against harbouring suspicions against anyone, for suspicion is the worse form of speech and do not spy upon each other, do not deceive each other, do not harbour jealousy against each other and do not hold hatred in your hearts against each other but be brothers of each other in one brotherhood."

I seek Allah's protection against the Shaytaan the rejected one.

And Allah says: "Verily {O Muhammad ﷺ} you are the bearer of the most noblest character."
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام إن الله يرحمه تعالى:

أعدوا بالله من الشيطان الكريم.

وألا تتعلقي خطيئة.
ON PREFERING SOLITUDE TO THE COMPANY OF AN EVIL COMPANION

All praise be to Allah Who has granted the chosen ones from among his creation the great favour by directing their attentions towards true amiable relations with Him. And He granted tranquility to their souls through their secret and intimate conversation with Him and by His showering upon them His grace. So much so that those from whose thoughts the veils have been removed have preferred solitude and to become detached from the world and its beings. And so they have become estranged from familiarity with men even though those men be of their closest and nearest relatives.

We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship than Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the leader of the prophets and the chosen one from among His creation. May Allah's choicest blessings and salutations continue to descend upon him, his offspring and his companions, the leaders among mankind. O Muslims, the scholars of Islam hold different opinions as to which of the following, being secluded from men on the one hand and regarding mixing with them is most preferred. The truth of the matter is that the reply differs according to the difference in conditions around us in times of peace and upheavals, and also according to the strong or weak attitudes of the persons involved and according to the companions one keeps with their different states of piety and harmfulness.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: While describing the evil situations that will arise one day. The sahabah then questioned him as to what would be his instructions at that time, He said: "(At that time) be attached to your homes (thereby avoiding mixing with people, except in cases of necessity)."

(Jam-ul Fawaaid, Abu Dawood, Tirmithi)
قال عليه الصلاة وسلم وعند ذكر بعض الفتن وقاياً: قد أتَّمَّنا قال نقولُ أنْ نَجُدُّهُمَا بِحُلَّسٍ نُؤْكِفُهُمْ.
2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Very near is the time when the best possessions of a muslim will be goats he will follow towards the mountain peaks and places where rain water fell, whereby he will seek to escape with his deen from the intrigues and trials of this world."

(Jam-ul Fawaaid, Bukhary, Abu Dawood, Nasai)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said regarding the time of trials and corruption, "Remain attached to the jamaat of muslims and their leader." Then he was asked: "And if they have no united front and no united leader?" He replied: "In that case remain aloof from all their divisions."

(Jam-ul Fawaaid, Bukhary, Muslim, Abu Dawood)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Remaining alone is better than to have an evil companion and a good companion is better than to be alone."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

And Allah says in the Quran: "Moosa ﷺ said: "O My Lord, I have no control over anyone except myself and my brother {Haroon ﷺ} so separate us from the sinful evil doing people."
وَكَالَآخِلِهِ الصَّلَاوَةُ، وَالْسَلَامُ يُوسُفُأُنَّ يَكُونَ خُمْرَةً مَّالٍ لِلْمَسِيِّلِ.

عَنْهُ بَيَّنَعَ لَهَا شَعْفَ الْجَبَلِ وَمَواضِعَ الْقُطْرِيَّاتِ بَيْنَ خَلْقِهِمُ عَنْ الْفَنِّ.

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاوَةُ، وَالْسَلَامُ في الْبَيْنِ تَتَرَكُّ جَمَاعَةُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ، وَإِمَامُهُ قَالَ: غَيْرُ جَمَاعَةٍ لَهُ جَمَاعَةٌ. وَأَلِمَامُ

قَالَ: تَعَرُّفْ لِي جَمَاعَةَ سَكَّلَاها.

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاوَةُ، وَالْسَلَامُ، وَحَدَّةً خَيرْ مِنْ جَلِيلِي

الْجَلَّالِ وَالْجَلَّالِ، كَأَلْفِ خَيرٍ مِنْ الْجَمَاعَةِ،

أَعْزَوْا بِإِنَّهُ مَنَشِئُ الشَّيْطَانِ الَّذِي يَجُبُّ.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي إِلَّا مَا أَمَلَ أَلَّا تَنَفَّرْيَانِي وَأَخْفِيَ فَادِرٌ بَينَيْنِ

الْقَوْرَاءِ الْقَهْرِيَّينَ.
CONCERNING TRAVEL FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

All praises are due to Allah Who has opened the mind's eyes of His friends through wisdom and various lessons learnt. And He has especially directed their energies towards observing His creation while being at home and on a journey and has blessed them with them taking lessons from what the eye sees. And we bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ☪ is Allah's servant and messenger, the chosen one from among mankind. May Allah's choicest blessings and salutations descend upon him, his offspring and his companions. All those who follow his character and his pattern of life.

O muslims, verily Allah and the shariah has given permission for travelling and had ordered that it be undertaken if there is a need calling for it, which is obligatory or permissible. And the Shariah has laid down certain rules and also mention certain virtues of it.

In this regard Allah says: And whosoever leaves his house on a hijrat journey towards Allah and then death overtakes him, his reward shall be with Allah. "Verily Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful."

Allah also says: "So whosoever of you is sick or on a journey, let him fast a number of other days at another time."

And Allah says: "And if you are sick or on a journey or one of you comes from having answered the call of nature or has been in contact with a woman, and you find no water, then take for yourself clean sand as purification (tayammum).

1. And Rasulullah ☪ said: "Verily Allah revealed to me that whosoever sets forth in a path to seek knowledge for him I will ease the path towards paradise." (Baihaqi)
استحب الله الخمسة عشرة في فصل التفسير كلاً
وبعض أداة

ليست بالأمراء

لله تعالى

الأنبياء الذين يفتح بصائر أرائهم بالإجابة، والإجابة وانتشال
هم نشأتو وصممها في أحجار بين وراء، والإنجاز بما يحقق عليه
البصر، وكشف أن آراء الله وحده لا شريك له ونشهد أن
محمد عليه النصر، ورسول الله سيد البشر، صلى الله عليه وسلم على النور
 أهم الباطينين، في الخلق والسرى، وسماً، وكيماً، وأنا بعده
وأنا الشهيد قد أدرى في التسليء آدم عليه، إذا دعا الله
فماذ أواحب ووضع له سبيل، دُعَوَّ لفضائله،
فقد قال الله تعالى ومن خرج من بيته، مهاجر إلى الله ورسوله
شو نذرية الموت فقد وضع أجره، على الله، كان الله غفورًا رحيمًا
وقال الله تعالى فمن كان منكم تمكن من يمكنه، أو على سفر عند
أيها أحرى تقال تعالى، إذا ت 활용 خوض أطلق سفر إلى قولك:

فلم تأتي من طيبة

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: وإنما أن نأتي إلى الله، مسائلنا
في طلب العلم سهله، طريقة إلى الجنة.
2. And said Rasulullah ﷺ: "A person once set forth to visit his brother in another village. Allah posted an angel on his path who asked him: "Which way are you going?" He answered: "It is my intention to visit my brother in this village." The angel then inquired "Have you any other favour that you wish to be rewarded for?" He replied: "No, nothing except that I love him for the sake of Allah." The angel replied: "I am a messenger from Allah (to inform you)." "Verily Allah loves you in the same way that you love him for His sake."

(Muslim)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Travelling is a part of punishment, for it deprives one of his sleep, his food and his drink and thus when any one of you have fulfilled his need through his travel, let him hurry back to his family." (Bukhary, Muslim)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And be not of those who set forth from their homes, boastfully to be seen of men and who prevent from the path of Allah and know that Allah is fully aware of their actions."
وَقَالَ عِلْيَهُ الْحَمْلُوتُ وَالْمُكْتَمَرُانَ رَجُلًا أَخَاهُ فَقَالَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ أَخْرَى فَأَصَدَّ
اللَّهُ عَلَى مُسْتَجِبٍ مَثْلَهُ فَقَالَ أَيْنَ تُمَرَّنَّهُ قَالَ أُبيَّ أَكَلَّتُهُ فِي هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ
قَالَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَعْمَةٍ فَقَالَهُ جَعَلْتُهُ لِأَحْبَيْتِهِ فِي اللَّهِ
قَالَ قَلْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَنَّ اللَّهَ فَخَذْ أَحْبَيْكَ كَأَحْبَيْتِهِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الْيَكْنِيَّةِ وَالْأَيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ.

وَقَالَ عِلْيَهُ الْحَمْلُوتُ وَالْمُكْتَمَرُانَ الْمَطْرُ الْقَرْمِيَّةُ مِنْ السَّعْدِ بِمَعْهُ اَلْحَكْمُ
نَوْمَةً وَطَعَامَةً وَشَرْبَةً فَإِذَا أَقْضَى نَهْضَتْهُ مِنْ ذِجْهَا فَلَيُعْجَبُ إِلَى
أَهْلِهِ ۩

آَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الْقَبِلَةِ الْرَّجِبِ.

وَكَأَنَّكُمْ نَفَقَّرُوا أَنْبَأْنَيْنَاهُ مِنْ هَذَا حَيَاةً فَبَيْنَ الْهَيْبَتِ وَالْكَيْسِ وَبَيْنَ اِلْلَّهِ وَُمَيْتَهُ.
ON WITH-HOLDING ONESELF FROM UNLAWFUL SINGING AND LISTENING TO IT

All praises are due to Allah Who has prohibited us from places of amusement which pulls us towards sin and towards the forbidden acts.

We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad is Allah's servant and messenger who has cleansed us from evils pertaining to pride and fame and has also saved us from temptations and calamities.

May Allah's peace and blessings descend upon him and his family and his companions by whom we seek perfection for ourselves and through whom we are justly proud. May these salutations be without number and unto eternity.

Verily there shall be no blame attached to these research scholars and jurists who went beyond the bounds of permissibility in their endeavors of singing in order to reach certain levels of spiritual development. But some of the general masses as well as some of the learned ones definitely went beyond the boundaries of permissibility following their own fancies and placed themselves in the line of destruction.

1. Rasulullah said: "Singing creates hypocrisy in this heart just as water brings forth vegetation." (Baihaqi) And yet in spite of this saying of Rasulullah these persons consider such a person as a saint.

2. Rasulullah said: "Do not sell singing girls or purchase them, for price received is haram." (Ibn Majah) In this regard the following verse was revealed: "And among men are those who buy amusement (Vain speech)."
لا تتراجع عن الجهد ولا تتراجع عن الجهود.

وقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: "لتأتيك هذه النبتات من الكanvas من نبت عنها كله بسبب كله."

ومع ذلك، فنؤخذ من ذلك أنهم من الآداب.
3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah has sent me as a mercy to the entire creation and a guidance unto them and my Lord has commanded me to destroy all musical instruments, flutes and idols and crosses and to destroy all the pagan customs of the days of ignorance." *(Ahmad)*

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ has mentioned of the signs of the coming of qiyaamat saying: "And among those signs is the appearance of singing girls and musical instruments." *(Tirmithi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the rejected Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Are you surprised at these talks and you laugh and do not cry and yet lift your heads in pride."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ
وَهُدَى لِلْعُلَमِينَ وَأَمَرَنَّ بِعُزُوِّرَ خُذُّوهُ بِصَبْرٍ
وَالْمُزَايدِ، وَأَوْلَادُهُ وَأَوْلادُ الْعُلَمَاءِ وَأَوْلادُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
وَأَوْلَادُ الْعَلَمَاءِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ مِثْلَ ذَٰلِكَ وَظَهَّرَ
الْعِدَايَةُ وَالْبَيْعَةُ الْعَلَمِيَّةُ

أَعْفَٰى بِلَهْوِهِنَّ أَهْلَ السَّجْنِ، أَهْلَ السَّجْنِ

أَقْبَرُ هَذَا الْحَلِيمُ إِنْ يُجِبُونَ وَكُلُّ يُجِبُونَ وَلَا يُجِبُونَ
وَأَنْتُ اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَارْجِعْ إِلَى اللَّهِ

ON ENJOINING GOOD AND FORBIDDING EVIL
FOR THOSE WHO ARE ABLE TO DO SO

All praises are due to Allah Who has made the enjoining of good and the forbidding of evil one of the most important aspects of deen and for this purpose, He has sent the messengers. And I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, who had delivered that which was revealed to him from his Lord, the Lord of the Universe. May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him and his family and his companions, who openly expressed the truth and in the affairs of Allah did not fear any rebuke or blame from any of those who blame and rebuke.

Verily Allah says: "Let there be among you a group of people who invite towards goodness, who enjoin the doing of good and forbid the doing of evil and these are those who will be successful."

And Allah says: "Why do not the Allah—fearing and the (rabbis) learned ones forbid them from their evil talks and eating unlawful wealth? evil is that in which they indulge."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever of you sees an evil act being committed, let him stop it with his hands and if he is unable to do so, let him change it with his tongue and if he had not the power to do so, then let him detest it with his heart, and this latter line of action is the lowest form of Imaan." (Muslim)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "In every community wherein there is a man who commits evil deeds and while they are able to stop him from such deeds, they refrain from prohibiting him from such deeds, then before they die Allah will inflict upon them a harsh punishment because of him."

(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)
أخطبته السابعة عشر في الأمر معروف

علي المتكرر بشرط الفضرة

يجلل الله الرحمن الرحيم

محمد بن عيسى الذي جعل الأمر معروف والثوري المتنكر

الخطпочтى في الدين وبعث الله التبليين جمعين. وأشهد

أن لله إلإ الله وحده لا شريك له وآى الله أن سيدنا محمد

عليه السلام وهو رسول الله الذيبلغ مآورلي الديون ثوابها ورتب

العلماء على الله عليه وعلى الله وآى الله الذي كى نصلى

بالحق ولا يقفوون في الهوية الآثرين مما بعد فقده قال الله

وكلمتين تنكرتا أمانة يدعون إلى الخير وآمنون بالمعروف يقطعون

علي المتكرر وأولئك هم المفتيون وقوله تعالى لأولئك لهم

التذكيرون والأخوان وقولهم أنا وأنا أفعال الشهث ليس ما

كانوا يصنعون.

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم منRSA VT NUR، من نكرنا

فليسيرة وبداوى فأن لا يستطع قياساً فإن لا يستطع

فقلل ذلك أضعف الأيثان.

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام ما سرتى رجل يكون في جوهرية

بالمعاصي يقيرون على أن يعذروا عليه وآى الله أن لا أصيم

الله منه يعذب قبل أن يموتوا.
3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a sin has been committed on earth, then he who witnessed it and disliked and detested it, shall be as if he had been absent when it was done; and the one who was absent when it was committed but is pleased with it shall be as if he was present when it was committed.

(Abu Dawood)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah revealed to Jibreel: "Go and turn such an such a town upside-down upon its inhabitants." Jibreel remarked; "O my Lord, in that town there is one who has not disobeyed you not even for as long as a twinkling of an eye." Allah replied: "Overturn that town upon him and all of them, for his face never changed colour in dissatisfaction at their deeds for my sake."

(Baihaqi)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "O Muhammad ﷺ keep to forgiveness enjoin goodness and turn away from the ignorant ones."
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصلاة والسلام lowering أ,/سمى الله عزّ وجلّ عليه السلام آية مدنية كذٌ ك ذا كا أهلهآ فقَالَ يَا إِنْ فِي هَذِهِ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَرْجَحْ طَرْقَةَ عَبِي قَالَ فَقَالَ قَبْلَهَا عليه وَعَلِيَّ فَقَالَ أَنْ وَجَهْ أَثْرَى مَعَهُ سَاعَةً قُطُّ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ отْ الشَّيْطَانِ الْرَّجِلِيَّ بَلَاءَ العَفْوِ وَأَمَرَ بالغُرُورِ وَأُخْرِجَ عِنْ النَّجَالِينَ
ON THE ETIQUETTES OF SOCIETY WITH
RASULULLAH'S MANNER AS ITS BASIS

All praises are due to Allah Who created everything in perfection
and He endowed His messenger with the best character in finest form
and He purified his attributes and chose him as his chosen one and
beloved. And He granted others the ability to emulate his ways, for
those who intended to be beautified thereby and He deprived those
from following his ways who desired to destroy himself.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship
except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness
that Nabi Muhammad ﷺ is his chosen messenger and servant who had
been sent to teach the best of character. May Allah's chosen and
choicest blessings be upon him, his family and his companions, who had
taught and cultured the people from all various parts of the world.

Thereafter, here are a few of the social manners of Rasulullah
ﷺ. So that member of his flock may follow and thereby gain good
reward from them:

1. Rasulullah ﷺ was the best, the most generous and the bravest
   of all people. 
   
   *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ never ever lifted his hands to hand out beating
   upon anything, not to a woman, nor a slave, except when he
   fought in the path of Allah.
   
   *(Muslim)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ was never obscene in speech nor indecent and
   neither was he loudmouthed in the bazaars. He did not repay
   evil with evil but instead he forgave and overlooked.
   
   *(Tirmithi)*
أنتِ المُتُمِّمَةُ الكَاتِبَةُ في أدَّبِ اللَّيْلِ، وَكَالِكَ مُؤَدِّتِي
النُّحَالَةُ المَجِيدَةُ
يسجَّلُ إِلَيْكِ مِنَ النَّاحِيَةِ
احْمَدُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ عَلَى نَفْسِي تَحْكُمَتِي، وَفَتَأَخَّسَ خَلْقَهُ عَلَيْنِي، وَلَدَى بَيْنِي
فَهَتَبَ أَلَيْلَةً وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَسَّ تَأْوِيِبَهُ، وَرَزَقَ أَوْصُفَهُ، وَخَلَقَهُ،
فَنَفَسَتْ صِفَّيَّةُ وَمَجِيَّبَةُ، وَفِقْرَةً لِلآجَثَةِ آيٍّ، مِنَ آرَادِهِنَّ خَذِيفَيْنَهُ، وَحُرَمَ عَلَى النَّجَبَيْنَ الْمُكِّتَأَيْينَ، مِنْ آرَادِهِنَّ خَذِيفَيْنَهُ، وَأَشْهَدْ أَنَّ لَهَا آنِلَةً آلَى الْهَدَى،
وَحُسْنًا لَا شَرْيَ اَّلَّذِينَ أَشْهَدْ أَنَّ سِئِدَانَا وَمُولَايَا مِنْ أَحْمَدَاءِ عَبْدِهِنَّ، أَنَاَيْنَ اِلَّذِينَ هَذَا بَعْدُ أَرَادُوا الْغَفَارَةَ الْمَهَابِيَّة، بَعْدًا بَعْدًا، فَهَذَا جَمِيلٌ تَلَّهُمْ
فَأَخَسَّ مَعَانَيْنِ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ يَعْرُجُور
الْعَمُّ،
مَطَارِقَ الْوُلْدَانِ عَلَى مَعَالَةَ أَحْسَنِي الْكَابِرِ وَأَجْمَعُ الْكَابِرِ، وَأَجْمَعُ النَّاسِ
وَمَا أَهْبَبْ عَلَيْهِ
الْعَلْوَةُ وَالْهَذَاكِيَّةُ، اقْتَطِيَّةً وَلَامِرَاً، وَرَحْمَةً، وَأَنْ يَتَحَاشَى
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَوَكِينَ
عَلَيْهِ الْعَلْوَةُ وَالْهَذَاكِيَّةُ، اقْتَطِيَّةً وَلَامِرَاً، وَأَنْ يَتَحَاشَى
بالْسَبِيلِ عَلَى التَّحْفِيْنِ، وَلَنْ يَعْقُو وَبُصَّفَ.
4. Rasulullah ﷺ used to visit the sick, attend the funerals of the deceased and even accepted the invitations of slaves.  
(Ibn Majah)

5. He used to mend his own sandals, sew his own clothes, he used to do his own domestic work, clean his clothing, milk his goats and attended to his personal needs.  
(Tirmidhi)

6. It was his habit to remain silent for long periods of time."  
(Sharhus Sunnah)

7. Anas ﷺ says: "I served Rasulullah ﷺ for twenty years. During this period he never used to say: "Oof" (by way of expressing disgust or rebuke) and never did he ever ask me: "Why did you do that?" or "Why did you not do that?" 
(Bukhary, Muslim)

8. Once Rasulullah ﷺ was told: "O messenger of Allah, curse the polytheist." He replied: "I have not been sent to curse I have only been sent as a mercy to all."  
(Muslim)

9. Rasulullah ﷺ was more modest than a virgin in her private secluded space. When he was displeased with anything we would perceive it from the expression of his face. (Bukhary) More details of his character are found in the books of hadeeth.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Verily indeed you (O Muhammad) are upon you the most noble character."
وكان عليه الصلاة والسلام ي errores النص، ويسبح الجنازة ويحيث

هيئة النموذج أقيادة

وكان عليه الصلاة والسلام يحرص رؤية، ويحيث نفسه، ويسبح النوم بالحاجة، ويسبح نفسه،

وكان عليه الصلاة والسلام طهير الصحاب.

 وقال ابن حزم، النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم عشرين سنة، فما قال إلا أن ولد صنعاء لا أصتعا

وبقيل يرسل الله وخرج النبي صلى الله على مكةوسيلة، فما

هذا بعثت رحمة،

وكان عليه الصلاة والسلام نبأ حئر من الصحابة في خبر حكاية

رأي شيخ كبيره عوفاه في وجها وتكساسا في كتاب التحويث.

أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيب،

وأتاك لعل خلق عظيم.
RECTIFICATION OF THE SPIRITUAL SELF

All praises are due to Allah, Who is All informed of even the most concealed and secretive of intentions, Who is the Knower of the mind's perception, is the Director of the hearts (of men) and the Forgiver of sins. I testify that there is no deity besides Allah alone, Who has no partner. I also testify that our leader, Muhammad ﷺ, His servant and messenger is the leader of all the prophets, that he has encompassed the entire Deen (Religion of Islām) and that he is to terminate the strength of the apostates.

May an abundance of Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him and his noble and pure family.

Indeed, rectification of the internal and spiritual self is the pillar to reform one's external self. This is extracted from the teachings of the Qur'ān and Sunnah (life pattern) of him who was the messenger to man and jinn. Indeed Allah says "Rather say — We have submitted ourselves". Allah also says "Indeed it is not the eyes (senses - that are blind to realities) but the hearts in the breast of men have failed to take consideration." In other similar verses, Allah says "We swear by the soul and He Who has fashioned it, Who has also inspired it to its evil or piety. Surely, successful has been the individual who has purified it and failure is the lot of him who has destroyed it (its pure attribute - by sin).

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Indeed, there is a piece of flesh in the body, when it is in order, the entire body remains in order and when it is corrupted, the entire body becomes corrupt. Know well! It is the heart. (Bukhāri and Muslim)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said to Wabisa ﷺ "You have come questioning about virtue and sin". He answered "Yes". Rasulullah ﷺ then clenched his fingers and struck his (Wabisa's) chest with them saying thrice to him. "Question your soul, question your heart. Virtue is that to which your soul and heart finds contentment. Sin is that which disturbs your soul and excites your consciousness, even though people counsel you (to the contrary)." (Ahmad and Daarimi)
أنطخة الثامنة عشر في إصلاح الأبائي

النقطة الأولى: المطلوب على خلفيات التحرير والتعليم والتعليمات الصمائية.

معنى القلوب: وعفرا النور، وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له، وأشهد أن محمداً سيف الله نزلاً خليداً حجة رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم.

وصح العلل الدنيا، وفاطر دابين الوحيين. صلى الله عليه وسلم.

أبو الطيال الظاهر، موسكو كبير، أتابك قال كرملة الكريمة.

واعلم يا يا أبا أصب، الطواهي م تلك في القرآن وسطة رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم وليست، فإن قال تعالى، لاتعنى الأنصار ولكن تعبى القلوب التي في الصدر، وقال تعالى، ونقين وراءكم، قال لهم بنحبها وفقهها. قلنا فلمSKU

وقد حاب من كرمتها وغزها ممن الحبات.

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: إن الحمالة في الجسد مضحكة إذا أصلحت صلماً أحسن حلاً، وإذا أسدفت تسدج الجسد على الأيدي القلب.

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام، يوم إبصا، قصة، من أهل البيت، وأنا أقول: قسمك كلمتي واجبر على نطق، قال ليه نصه وتقفني، فلما لبستها الطالك نازك إلى النفس وألمتني إليه القلب وأسلمت بالله في النفس، وتركين في الصدر، وأنا فك القلب.
3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Deeds are judged in accordance to the intentions for which they were made. *(Bukhāri and Muslim)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Some people would be of those who perform Salāh, kept fast, performed the Haj and Umrah, etc., Rasulullah ﷺ mentioned all the divisions of virtue), but (Du'a to his other misdeeds) he will not be rewarded on the Day of Qiyamah except to the extent and size of his intelligence (i.e., in his correct belief about Allah). *(Baihaqi)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ "The inhabitants of the sky (i.e., the angels) will respectively (when the souls of believers and disbelievers are uplifted to it) say: "A good soul" and "An evil soul". *(Musnad of Imām Ahmed)*

6. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The angels of death (would) likewise say "O pure soul" or "O Evil soul"

I seek refuge with Allah from Shaytaan, the accursed.

Allah says: "Indeed in that (the issue mentioned in Surah Qaaf pertaining to the Qur'ān, death, the hereafter, the creations of the heavens and earth, the rains and crops, the various prophets, the creation of man, etc.), there exist a reminder for those who have a (perceptive) heart or attentively listen (and evaluate) the truth and testify (to the power of Allah).
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيُكَونِ هَذَا أَهْلُ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصُّوْبُورُ
الرَّكُوعُ وَالجَلَّةِ وَالْعُمْرَةِ حَتَّى يَغُيِّثُهَا مِنَ الصُّعُبَاتِ وَيَتَحِظُّ أَمْرَهَا وَيَنْمُ عَلَيْهَا
أَلَا يَقُدْ يَعَفِّلُهَا؟
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامُ يَقُولُ أَهْلُ الصَّلَاةِ رَجْعُ بَلَدِيَةٍ وَيَقُولُ أَهْلُ
السَّماَةِ رَجْعُ حَيْبِيَّةٍ
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامُ يَقُولُ مُلُوكُ المَوْتِ أَيْتَّمُ النَّفْسُ الضَّلَّيَّةَ
وَيَقُولُ أَيْتَمُ النَّفْسُ الْخَيْبَيْةَ
وَمَلَكُ عِبَادُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ السَّجَيْدُ
إِنَّ فِي ذلِكَ لَا كُرْبَى لَهُمْ كَانَ أَهْلُ النَّفْسِ وَالْعُمْرَةِ الْمُثْلمُ وَالْمَغَرْفُونُ
REFORMING THE CHARACTER

All praises are due to Allah Who has beautified the form of man through granting unto him the best standing and size. And He has protected him against becoming overgrown and against being underdeveloped in his shape and size. And He has made the beautification of man's character subject to his great efforts and He has encouraged man towards adorning his character through injunctions from Himself and warnings.

We bear witness that there is none of worship except Allah alone, without any associate or partner and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, from whose forehead the rays of prophethood shone forth. And the reality of truth could be observed from his character and his prophecies.

May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his family and his companions who purified Islam from the darkness of Kufr. They completely uprooted all falsehood and became completely unaffected by falsehood, the little and the much thereof.

Thereafter, O muslim! Verily good character is a special quality of him who is the leader of all the prophets ﷺ. And it is the best of deeds of the Siddeeqs—the truthful ones. And bad character is an evil which removes one from nearness to Allah; the Lord of all. It diverts its perpetrator towards the ranks of the Shaytaans. It is as Allah says: "Successful indeed is that one who purifies his soul and a failure is he who corrupts or spoils it."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the heaviest thing to be placed in a believer scan of deeds on the day of Qiyaamah will be good character. And Allah greatly dislikes an obscene person."

(Tirmithi)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily, through good character, a believer attains the rank of a person standing in ibadah throughout the night and also fasting throughout the day."

(Abu Dawood)
النسبة والعصور في تكوين الخلق

١٤٠٠

الله تعالى ﷺ

وقد شدد على أن لا أرض إلا الله وحده لا شريك له وقعت لنا هذه سنة نعمة

طلب العلماء الذين كانت يсложн عليهم أوراق العلم من بناء أساس أركان.

وهي ي),$.clientX,$y+0,$width,$height)
3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The person who mixes with people and tolerates their harm with patience is better than him who does not mix with people and does not tolerate their harm towards him." 

(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The believer with the most complete faith is the one with the best character."

(Abu Dawood, Daarmy)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan, the accursed.

And Allah says: "And avoid all outward sins as well as secret sins. Verily those who commit sins, will soon be rewarded (punished) for the sins they committed."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَلْوَةُ ﺍَﻟْكَالِمُ ﺍَﻟْبَسَلُلَوْنَادٍ إِنِّي ﺍَلْحَالَلُ ﺍَﻟْقَانِسُ وَيَصْرِي ﻋَلَى 
أَذَا هُمْ ﺍَفْضُلُ مِنْ إِنَّ ﻷَذَا هُمْ ﺍَفْضُلُ مِنْ إِنَّ ﻷَذَا هُمْ ﺍَفْضُلُ مِنْ إِنَّ ﻷَذَا هُمْ ﺍَفْضُلُ مِنْ إِنَّ 
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَلْوَةُ ﺍَﻟْتَكْلَمُ أَنْ تَتَكْلَمُ ﺍَلْمُوْمِنِينَ إِنْ تَأْخُذُوهُمُ ﺍَخْتِمِمُ 
أَعْرِدُ بِنَأْلَةٍ ﺍَلْقَيْطٍ ﺍَلْرَجِيِّيُّ ﯾَذُوا أَظِهَارُ ﺍَلْأَشْهٍ ﺍِبْطَأْنَةَ إِنَّ ﺍَلْذِي ﺃَسْمَعُ ﺍَلْأَمِ ﺍَسْجُرُونَ 
بِمَا كَانَ ﮏَدَأَرُونَ
SUBJUGATION OF THE TWO MAJOR PASSIONS

All praises are due to Allah Who has taken upon Himself the responsibility of protecting His servants in all his arrivals and movements and He is the One Who feeds and gives him to drink and the protects him against destruction and guards him. And He preserves him with food and drink from that which causes his destruction. And He enables him to be satisfied with little food and through that destroys his passions and saves him from the evils of his passions and lusts and then he will worship his Lord and fear Him.

And we bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any associate or partner and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and His messenger and His chosen prophet. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and pious offspring and relatives and upon the chosen ones from among his companions and those who followed them.

Verily the most feared of the passions and lusts is the passion of the stomach and the private parts. O people, fear Allah, fear Allah that you do not commit excesses in these two. For verily Allah has said: "Eat, and drink and do not waste for verily Allah does not love those who waste."

And Allah says: "Verily those who unjustly devour the possessions of the orphans, they only devour fire (of hell) in their bellies."

And Allah says: "And you devour inheritance—all with greed."

And Allah says: "And do not come near to adultery, for it is a shameful deed and an evil opening the road (to other evils)."

And Allah says: "Do you men come to other men from this world (leaving aside women?)"

And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I have not left any trial more harmful to the men than the trial of women"

And Rasulullah ﷺ said to Sayeduna Ali ﷺ: "O Ali, do not follow up one look with another glance, for the first one is for you and not the second glance."
الخطبة الحكيمة والشهود في سير الشهدتين

核 حكيمته وشهوده في سيره وفاته، خَلَّىَّ لله لِلهَا رُحْلَةٌ من الجَرِيمَةِ وَالصِّرَاطِ، وَمَنْ سَكَّنَّهَا رَحْمَةٌ وَعَفْوٌ وَمُغْفَرَةً.

وَقَالَ هَذَا لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَتِ وَالرَّحْمَتِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ، فَكَانَ ذَلِكَ لِلرَّحْمَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَفْسِي عَلَى الْقَبْدَةِ رَبِّي، أَنَّكَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا وَأَنَّكَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا وَأَنَّكَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا وَأَنَّكَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.

وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ وَالرَّحْمَاتِ لِلرَّحْمَانِ.
And Rasulullah ﷺ heard a man burping and said to him: "Reform from burping by eating less for on the Day of Qiyaamat those who will be most hungry will be those who were most satiated and filled to capacity." 

(Sharhus Sunnah)

O brothers, know that just as extravagance is blameworthy and condemned in the case of these two passions, in that Allah's rights are neglected by being too much involved with these passions, so also is the excessive diminishing of these passions also condemned because through it the rights of the 'self' or the rights of the family is neglected.

And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily your wife has a right over you and the one visiting you has a right over you and your body also has a right over you."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan, the accursed.

Allah says: "And Allah desires that He should accept your repentance And those who follow their passions desire that you should turn away (from Him), far far away." 

(Surah 4:27)
وسمع عليه الصلاة والسلام جلالة الملك فقته فأعطاه قصراً كجزء من جناتك.

أطلول الناس جزءاً يوم القيامة أطلولهم شعباني الداني.

واعرفوا أنّه كأيام قدوس القدر في كاتبين من الكتابين حيث يحتفظ بهم.

حقوق الله، إلا أنها ضعيفة، قال كأن يد المقرن فيهما يحتفظ بها. قد يموت

إنه حق النفس أحق الأهل.

كم قال عليه الصلاة والسلام فإن لزمنا عليكم حقاً ولزمنا

عليكم حقًا لجسمكما عليكم حقًا.

أخذه وإذن بناء القسمتان الشبيه.

وأله يزيد أن ينئت عليكم ولديبيت يوم يبعثون الذين شزوته أن تقبلوا

طيب أعظم.
CONCERNING WATCHING ONE'S TONGUE

All praises are due to Allah Who has created mankind most beautifully and fashioned him. And He granted man's heart the treasures of knowledge and perfected it. And He blessed him with a tongue with which he interprets what the heart hides and what the heart thinks. And we bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah whom He has honoured and granted respect, the prophet, whom He sent with the Qur'an, which He revealed. May Allah's choicest blessings and salutations be upon him, his family and his companions for as long as a man may recite takbeer and tahleel.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the size of the tongue is small but the wound it creates is very big. For this reason, the Shariah praised the virtue of silence and encouraged it except in cases of uttering the truth.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever guarantees me the safety of that which lies between his lips (i.e., the tongue) and that which lies between his legs (i.e., his private parts) to him I give the guarantee of paradise."  
   (Bukhary)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "To swear at a muslim is impiety and to fight with him with the aim of killing him is unbelief."

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "A slanderer will not enter paradise (except after being punished)."

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily truthfulness is a virtue. Virtue leads to paradise, while falsehood is a sin and leads to the fire."  
   (Muslim)
أعظم חינם ويشرون في حفظ الليسان

الله تعالى الذي أحسن خلق الإنسان وعلمه، وفاقض على قلبه

علماناً العلماء، وأخصاً لِلناس، أجمعين، يُخُذل من الله تعالى عفواً عفواً

وَكَيْفَ كِتَابَ قُرْآنِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مُحْمَتَانُ آيةً آيةً

وكيفَ كِتَابَ آيةً آيةً على الله علية وعليه علماً وصحباهما ما أكبر الله علماً

وهِيْله

اتفاهم أن الله سبحانه وتعالى جمعه صغرى وحُكُمَ كثيفًا. فلذَكَّر مَدْحُ القلب النقي

وحل عليه الإضحي

قال: صلى الله عليه وسلم من بَلَمْ من تَنْتِم إلى مالكين أحبينه وليد رجله

أضمه لِلْجَنَّة يَا

وقال عليه الصلاة والتلاوة سبب الصلوة فيسوق وتحتالة تفوق

وقال عليه الصلاة والتلاوة السبب أَلَّا يُقَلَّل عُنَبُ أُجَلَّتْ

وقال عليه الصلاة والتلاوة والصلاة بالله الصدقة بِرْكَاتٍ ولا يَرَى إلى الجنة وَالْكَرْبُ فَجِّرْوَانَ الفُجُورُ بِهِمْ إِلَى النَّارِ
5. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do You know what is backbiting?"
   The companions replied: "Allah and His messenger know best" Then he said: "It is that you mention something about your brother which he dislikes. "Then it was asked: "What is the position if that which I mention about my brother is really in him?" He replied: "In that case you have really backbited him, for if that which you mentioned is not in him, you have in fact slandered him." (Muslim)

6. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "He who observes silence will be safe." (Ahmad, Tirmithi, Daarmy, Baihaqi)

7. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The beauty of a person's Islam is to discard those things which do not concern him." (Malik, Ibn Majah, Ahmad)

8. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "He who is two faced in this world will on the day of Qiyaamat have a tongue of fire."

9. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: The person who degrades a person for a sin of which he had repented, will not die until he commits the same sin." (Tirmithi)

10. He also said: "Do not display pleasure at your brother's misfortune or else Allah will shower His blessings upon him and involve you in misfortunes." (Tirmithi)

11. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a faasiq (evildoer) is being praised Allah becomes angry and the throne of Allah trembles." (Baihaqi)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "Never does a man utter a word except that there is a guard ready at hand (to record it)."
وفَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ نَصْرَ الْمُلْكِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ عَالِمِ الثَّانِي
فَقَالَ وَذُكِّرْتُ حَدِيثَ هَذِهِ الْقُلُوبَ إِن كَانَ فَأَخْرَى أَفَلَيْنَ قَالَ أَنَّ كَانَ
فِي هَمَّةٍ مَّثَالَ مَا تَقَلُّلُ قَرَأَتِي أَكْثَرَةً وَأَنِ لَا يَكُونُ بِهِ مَا تَقَلُّلُ فَقَدْ بَلَغَهَا
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ صَمَتْ تَجَاهَ
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ مَنْ حَسِنَ إِسْلَامَ الْمُرْتَبَةِ أَلَا تَعِينَهُ
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ كَانَ ذَا جَهَالَةً فِي الْنَّهَى كَانَ لَدَيْهِ
أَصْلَيْنِ أَصْلَيْنِ مِنْ كُلِّهِ
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ عَبْرَةً أَخَا يُبْنِىٍ لَيْسَ حَتَى يَعْمَلَ
يَعْمَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ أَنْ يُحَبَّ بِمَدَنَٰي
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ لَأَظْهَرَا الْقَطْبَانَةَ لَكَجِيْكَ اِلَّمُحَمَّدَةُ اللَّهُ
وَتَتَّبَعْكَ
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْصَّلَاةَ وَالْسَلَامَ ذَالِكَ أَمْيَحُ الْقَالِبِ حَيْبَ الْزَّرَبِ تَعَالِي
ذَا أَهْلِهِ الْمَرْسَلُ
أَعْلَى بِاللَّهِ مَنْ أَقْصَرُ الزَّرَبِ الزَّرَبُ
مَا يَلِفُظُ مِنْ قُوْلِ الَّذِيَاتِ فَقِيرٌ تَعَيْدُ
THE CONdemnation of Anger, Hatred and Jealousy

All praises be to Allah, Whose pardon and mercy is not hoped except by those having full hope. And no one fears His wrath and His authority except him who truly fears. And He has saddled his servants with passions and desires and has commanded them to abstain from these. And He has tested them with anger and He order them to subdue their anger in cases where anger besets them.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His chosen servant and messenger, the one under whose banner all the prophets will march. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family, and in such numbers of all that existed in the past and what will exist in future for through his blessings both the former generations and the later generations receive the bounties of Allah.

After this, O muslims, Verily anger without due cause and its subsequent results of hatred and jealousy are things that destroyed many peoples. And in condemnation thereof Allah has said in the Quran: "When those who disbelieved had set up in their hearts zealotry, the zealotry of the age of ignorance, then Allah sent down His peace and tranquility upon His messenger and the believers and imposed upon them the testification to piety, for they were most worthy of it. And Allah is aware of all things."

In another verse Allah says: "And let not hatred of a people induce you to deal unjustly, deal justly. That is nearer to piety."

And Allah says: "Say.......... I seek refuge in the lord of the daybreak...... from the jealous one when he practises his jealousy."

1. A certain Sahabi once asked for some advice and Rasulullah ﷺ advised him: "Do not become angry." The same Sahabi repeated his question and again Rasulullah ﷺ told him: "Do not become angry." (Bukhary)
أخطبة الثلاثة وال십ون في دم الغضب ومجاهد

يعملنها اللذين الجاهدين

الصديق داود تراوح على غلبة ورحمة الله اللذين لا يعهد غضب

و تعالى تراوح، إن الله ولى البالغين، 열ابهم بالغضب وكلغه كلغ الفاجعة

فيما نقضون، وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له وشهد أن

محمد عبدة ورسول الله الذي قبضت لوانه الغضب صل الله عليه وسلم و

عليه واطعنا بصلواته باز عدد قد أعدناه فاعذخ ومالصصون ونحنا

نكرهنا الأولون والأخرون وسلاسلنا كنحب

آت الله وقلت الغضب يغير قمي ومامتمن حسنة من أطغوا واحسن معايك

هكذا ويدلدُ بي من قد مسناً، كما قال الله تعالى في ذمهم جعل

الذين كفروا في كفرهم الجية حميزة الجاهلية الآية، وقال تعالى ولترج

منكرو الأمَّ سلم على الله تعالى وسلام وصل الله عليه وسلم

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم لابن جُلِّي قال لحِي الله عليه وسلم

أوصي قال لاغضب قدر ذلك مراكنك لاغضب
2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When anyone becomes angry while he is standing up, let him sit down. And if the anger subsides, good and well, otherwise let him lie down."

(Tirmithi, Ahmad)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Do not harbour jealousy for one another and do not have hatred for one another."

(Bukhary, Muslim)

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the illness of other nations before you have come into you, namely, jealousy and hatred. They are very destroying factors. I do not say that they cut off the hair but they in fact destroy your deen."

(Ahmad, Tirmithi)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I warn you against jealousy for verily jealousy eats up good deeds like fire eats up wood."

(Ahmad, Tirmithi)

6. And He said: "The doors of jannah are opened every Monday and Thursday and then everyone who did not ascribe any partners unto Allah are forgiven except that person between whom and his brother there was enmity and hatred about them is said: "Leave these two alone until they become reconciled."

(Muslim)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says in the Quran: "Those who spend (of that which Allah has given them) in times of ease and times of adversity, those who control their anger and pardon mankind for faults committed. And verily Allah loves those who do good to others."
قال عليه الصلاوة والسلام، إذا اختبأ أحد من خُذُوله فكأنه قد جلّ، فذهب عنه الغضب والأفلاق فلم ينفعه.

قال عليه الصلاوة والسلام، إذا استمعت إلى القول، فوقع على نفسه حريص، وآخذ عليه الصحابة.

قال عليه الصلاوة والسلام، إذا جمعت الناس على الصدقة، فكان الصحابة بأول الناس.

قال عليه الصلاوة والسلام، إذا وارزقت نفسك، فذبح خالقك في سبيله.

أعوذ بربّي من الشيطان التجريم.

الذين يندفعون في السروء والقصار، والكاهينين الذين يتطاولون عليه.

الله تعالى وله الصفا والخمرتين.
CONDEMNATION OF THIS WORLD

All praise is due to Allah, Who causes His friends to know and recognise the dangers of this world and its disasters. And He also unveiled to them the faults of the world and its defects. And thus they realize that the evils of the world exceed the good things therein. The things in this world which are desired and hoped for are not void of dangers. And they also realize that the beautiful aspects of this world are not free from stains of impurity and neither are moments of happiness free of aspects which are disturbing. This world makes its occupants to hope for happiness but promises them deception.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, who has been sent to all the nations as a warner and a bringer of good news as well as a shining lamp of guidance. May Allah's blessings be upon him, his family and his companions in great abundance.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily many are the verses revealed in the Qur'an condemning this world and its evils. The Qur'an is full of verses condemning this world and of diverting man from it and inviting man towards the hereafter. That was the major objective of the prophets and they were not sent to this world but for this object. The verses in which this was expounded are many indeed and all well known. A few hadeeth in this regard are mentioned here:

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I swear by Allah this world in comparison with the hereafter is like one of you putting his finger into the sea or a river. Let him see how much of the water of the river remains on his finger when he removes the finger." (Muslim)

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily this world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the unbeliever." (Muslim)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "If this world in the sight of Allah had been worth even the wing of a mosquito, Allah would never have given an unbeliever even a drop of water to drink." (Ahmad, Tirmithi)
أخطبتهُ الرابعة والصيحة في دهُمُ الذنوب
ل Önل الله المتأمل في الجليل

أحسن الله الذي عرف أولياءه موالوداً لذنوبنا أطلالهم وأكتف لهُم عن خيبتهما وحوُرِائبهم فجعلوا لذنوبهم متناصرة على معروفهم ولذا في مرسومها يخرجوها فلا يقطعوا صفوها عن سنواهم الكافرون ولا ينقضون عزل الحذاءة فنَّصبهما أصحابها شرباً وغغ لهم خروجها.

وشهدنا أرسلهُ الله وحدةً لا شريك له وأشهد أن سيدنا محمد ﷺ هو الصحيح ورسولهُ الموصول إلى العالمين بخير أوقديره، وبراجفِينا صل الله عليه وسلم وعلى أهله وأصحابه وسلام عليهما كلاهما.

أتبعاً قوات الأحاديث الواردة في ذمُ الذنوب أُثبتتُها كثيراً وأكبر القرون مستبِيل على ذم الذنوب وصروف الخلق عنهم ودخولهم إلى الآخرة بل هو مقصود الذنوب عليه السلام وقوي بعض الأحاديث فالأحاديث في موضوعه متميزة.

وجملةً من السكنين هاتين مذكورة، فقد قال رسول الله ﷺ صلى الله عليه وسلم: "لايتم Sảnاً في الآخرة إلا.

وقال مأخيل أحدَ حديثاً في بينغليان: "بأقول عليّ الصلاة والسلام السبعميَّان من دونه وحجة الكافر،" وقال على الصلاة والسلام: "كم كان النبي ﷺ يصقل عنده لجَّاح بوعظِّهِ مائضِفيُ كافِّرها شريعةٌ."
4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever loves this world causes harm to his hereafter and whosoever loves his hereafter, causes harm to his world therefore give preference to that which is eternal over that which will perish."

(Ahmad, Baihaqi)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "What do I have to do with this world?" My relationship with this world is that of a rider (in the desert) who comes to seek shelter under the shade of a tree, (rests a little) and then leaves the tree to depart (further on his journey)."

(Ahmad, Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

6. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The love of this world is the root of every evil." (Baihaqi)

7. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Be of the children of the hereafter and be not of the children of the world." (Abu Nuaim)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "But you prefer the life of this world while the hereafter is better and everlasting."
و قال عليه الصلاة والسلام من أحب ديني أحب وصري خريتي ومن أحب أخريتي أكره ديني فاغرموها ماتبقى على مايفضي.

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم ملأ السماوات والماء وما ألقاه والنبئلا كركب.

ليسْ نظر تحت شجرة نورراح وكونها.

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم تحب الدنيا بأس على حقيقتها.

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم كونوا من أبناء الآخرة و لا تكونوا من أبناء الدنيا.

أعوذ بله من الشيطان الرجيم.

ألا تَنْصَرُونَ الحورية الدنيا والاخرة خيرٌ وأبقى.
CONDEMNATION OF MISERLINESS AND OF LOVE FOR THIS WORLD

All praises is due to Allah Who reserves praise for His extended sustenance to His servants. And He removes harm from them after they had reached the limits of despair. And He has created the creation and provides sustenance for them generously. And He has granted to this Universe many kinds of wealth and He tests the creation with various changing conditions so as to ascertain as to who is the best of them in action and grants respite to those who give preference over the hereafter to this world."

And I bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His chosen servant and messenger, who through his religion has abrogated all other religions and has included in his shariah the truths of all religions and creeds. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions, those who trod the path of their Lord diligently.

Thereafter, O muslims, Allah commands us in the Qur'an: "O you who believe let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that will be of the losers."

And Allah says: "Those who act miserly and command others towards stinginess and conceal that which Allah had granted them of His grace and bounty."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The son of Adam says: "My wealth, My wealth!" O son of Adam ﷺ nothing is yours except that which you have consumed and finished up and which you have worn and caused to become tatters and what you have spent in charity and utilized."

2. He also said: "Beware of stinginess for verily stinginess has destroyed many of those before you. 

(Muslim)
الخطبة الخمسية والعشرون في دعاء الخالق سبحانه

للملأ فالنمو في الجنين

الخدام مصووق محمد بيرقية المبشورة كأبضئ العتيدة القنوتية

الذي حق الخلق ووضع الزواج ووافق على العليين أضاف

الأقوال وابتلاعه غيره اللطيف المؤلم كأن ذلك ليبنوه ليبنوه أحسن

عمله ويشتره أنهم أسر المبنايا على الأخرة بذكاء، وأشهد أن لله ألا

الحجة لا شريك له وأشهد أن محمد ابن عبد المقصود نين

يبنائه صلى الله عليه وسلم صلى برسومه نبيًا كأوفيلما صلى الله عليه وسلم

أحاساه الذين سكنه سبيل رجيم دلالة وسلم تسلمها كأنها تابع

تعدم قال الله تعالى يا أيها الذين آمنوا أمسوا إلى اليوم وامروكم ولا تدرك عن

لكم لئن تفقتل ذلك قال إياك هوى السمايرون، وقال تعالى الذين

بجعلون يأتنون الناس بالجذور يشيرون مات ستبدل المرقصة

وعدل يعلم لله علماً عظيمًا وصلبي قول ابن أدم صلى الله عليه وسلم، وأكد عليه

أبن أدم إلا ما أتكته فأقبلت أدلست فأ咫حت فأمتصاق فتمت

والت عليه الصلاة والسلام طالما أنوالت الشيخ حتى الشيخ أهلك من كان بلكو
3. Rasulullah ☪ also said: "A swindler and a miser and one who reminds others of his goodness towards them in charity will never enter paradise." (Tirmithi)

4. Rasulullah ☪ said: "O son of Adam ☪, it is better for you to spend your surplus wealth than to hoard it. Hoarding for you is harmful. You cannot be condemned for that which is sufficient for your needs and when giving in charity begin with those who are your close relatives." (Muslim)

Be aware of the fact that the above applies to when the hoarding and earnings and for something other than for deen. As regards saving for the sake of deen, Allah has said in the Qur'an: "And your Lord desired that they should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from their Lord." This verse proves that wealth should not be needlessly squandered and that it will be permissible to save for economic necessities.

5. Rasulullah ☪ said: "Verily a time will come over mankind when nothing will be beneficial to mankind except the dinar (gold coin) and the dirham (silver coin)." (Ahmad)

6. Rasulullah ☪ said: "There is no harm in being rich for that person who truly fears Allah." (Ahmad)

7. Sufyaan Thowri ☪ used to say: "Previously wealth used to be disliked. As for now, it is the shield of a believer."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Spend your wealth for the cause of Allah and cast not yourself into destruction by your own hands and do good. Allah loves those who do good."
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ لَا يَبِقُ النَّاسُ بِحُبِّهِ بِلَادَنَا لَمْ يَسَعْنَهُ حَيَّاً وَلَا شَيْئاً وَلَا شَيْئاً

وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ يا بَيْنَ أَمْرِي أَنْ نَبِدْ الفَضْلَ خَيْرَكُ وَأَن

تَرْكُ عَمَلُكُ وَأَنْ تَنْهَيْنَكَ عَنْ كَافِرٍ راَيْبٍ أَيْنَ تَعْقِلُ

وَنُبَيِّنُ عَنْهُمَا هَذَا إِذَا كَانَ أَخْذُكَ أَوَّلَ مَسَاكِنُ الْإِقْتِصَادِ فِي الْقَلَاعِيْبِ تَأْمُرُكُ هُنَاكَ فَقُلْنَ قَالَ

اللَّهُ عَلَى نَبَأَٰذِرْكُ وَأَنْ يَثْبِثَكُ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَشْهَكَ فُتْحَاءُ كَنْ يُصَارِحَةَ فِي صُبُورٍ تَأْتِكَ

وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ لَا يَبِقُ النَّاسُ بِحُبِّهِ لَمْ يَسَعْنَهُ حَيَّاً وَلَا شَيْئاً وَلَا شَيْئاً

وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ لَا يَبِقُ النَّاسُ بِحُبِّهِ لَمْ يَسَعْنَهُ حَيَّاً وَلَا شَيْئاً وَلَا شَيْئاً

وَقَالَ سُفُطْيَانُ النَّجْوِيُّ كَانَ أَمَالَ فِي هَدِيَّةٍ نَظِيرَةُ نَظِيرَةٍ فَأَلَّا تَلَامِعُ قُلْوُهُ

فَأَلَّا تَلَامِعُ قُلْوُهُ

أَخُوَّدُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ النَّقِيْطِ الرَّجِيْلِ

وَأَنْفَقْتِي بِسَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْفَقْتُ الْأَيْنُ بَيْنِي وَلَا دَعَاءً إِلَى النَّجْلِكْ وَنَحْسِنَ بِاللَّهِ

نَحْسِنَ بِاللَّهِ
CONDEMNATION OF LOVE FOR HONOUR
AND FOR NAME AND FAME

All praise be to Allah, the Knower of the unseen, the One Who is completely aware of the secrets of the heart He accepts only those actions which are perfect and complete and pure and clean from all blemishes of shirk and I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ❞ is the chosen servant and messenger of Allah who has cleansed us from all attainds of shirk. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions who were free from all forms of treachery, deception and falsehood.

Thereafter, O muslims, Verily riya (the doing of things for show and for achieving fame among men) is indeed a very destructive thing in the life of a muslim, even if it is practised in his daily forms of worship.

1. Rasulullah ❞ has said: "Whosoever dons clothing of show and fame in this world, Allah will on the day of qiyamah dress him in clothing of humiliation.

   (Ahmad, Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)

2. And Rasulullah ❞ said: "Sufficient is it as evil that fingers should point at a person in worldly affairs as well as deeny matters, except that person whom Allah protects." (Baihaqi)

3. Rasulullah ❞ said: "Verily two hungry wolves let loose among a flock of goats are not more harmful to than the harm caused to a man's deen by greed for wealth and for honour."

   (Tirmithi, Daarmy)

4. Rasulilah ❞ said: "Verily Allah loves the righteous ones, who fear Him and remain unknown and hidden from people. They are not searched for when they are absent, nor are they called for when they are present and neither are they being befriended. Their hearts are lamps of guidance and they are protected by Allah from all evils. (Ibn Majah, Baihaqi).
الخطبة السنية والشروى في حياء الله والزكاة

بنسب الله تعالى التمجم

تعالجنا على مبدأ الثواب، والثناء على الله تعالى، والتراكيز، وصفه، و
اتبعنا آيات الله تعالى وحدها شريكًا، وأشهدنا سبحانه وتعالى
تحت اسمه المست崇高 ورسوله الذي ركّابة عن شواهد القرآن، صلى الله عليه
و عليهم، و أصبهما两类 من النجات، والأحزان، و السلوك النجاح.
اما بعد فكان الرأي سواء كان في العادات أو في الطاعات، من أحقهم
الموثقين.

فقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: من ليس نوب شهور في الدنيا
السبعة الليلة مولى توافقيه.

و قال عليه الصلاة والسلام: احرص على الصلاة و السلام، وأذنبهما
في يومي أدرك الله من عصمه الله.

و قال عليه الصلاة والسلام: احرص على الصلاة و السلام.

و قال عليه الصلاة والسلام: إن الله يحب الآخرين القديم، فينام
إذا أغلقت الأبواب، فأنحنو، والليل مجرى، وآخره مجرى
هذا كله، إذا اقتضى العصر، وربستها فلا تؤذي.
5. Rasulullah ﷺ was asked about a man who does a good deed as a result of which people praise him, or love him. He replied: "That is a glad tiding hastened towards a believer."

(Muslim)

6. Sayeduna Abu Hurayrah ﷺ once said to Rasulullah ﷺ: While I was in my house (performing salaah) in my place of salaah, a man came to me and found me performing salaah. I found pleasure in myself for the manner in which he found me. (Kindly inform me about this feeling which I felt within myself). Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "May Allah have mercy upon you, O Abu Hurayrah ﷺ. You have gained double reward for having performed your deed in secret and secondly for having done your deed openly."

(Tirmithi)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says in the Quran: "That is the abode of the Hereafter, which We grant to those who do not seek exaltedness in the earth nor corruption. The sequel of good outcome is for those who fear Allah".
وقد قيل لرسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم أن آيات التوجيع بعمل من التقوى وجمادة الناس عليه وفي رواية وجمعة الناس قال نبأك عاجل فبشر المؤمنين

وقال أبو وهب، يأيها رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ماذا تريدي أو ترهقني على أفعالها، فقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم، إني أبشرك الله بالثواب لاجران أجر ليس أجر العالية.

آهودي بالله من القبيظين الز وجيع

تقلل جلادة الأجرة تجعل لأجلهم لينابون عقوله لا يسألون عقوله لفساداً

والعاقبة للعتيقين
CONDEMNATION OF PRIDE AND VANITY

All praises are due to Allah, the Creator, the Producer, the Fashioner, the Powerful, the Mighty, the Exalted, the High Whose greatness cannot be lessened by Anyone who denounces. He is the All-Powerful before Whom all tyrants are submissive. His greatness is such that it broke the backs of the mighty Persian emperors. And was such that it destroyed the might of the Caesers. Greatness is His lower cloth and Majesty is his upper cloth. Whosoever challenges Him in these two qualities, He inflicts with a sickness from which there is no cure. Most great is His Magnificence and Most sanctifies are His names.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger upon whom was revealed the great light of ever-spreading brilliance until it illuminated the corners of the earth. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his family and his companions who were the beloved ones and friends of Allah, the chosen ones of this world and the best of all mankind.

Thereafter, O muslims, know that pride and vanity are two most destructive sickneses which are very much disliked and detested by Allah. The ones filled with pride and haughtiness are indeed inflicted with two great sicknesses. Allah states in the Qur'an. "He does not love the arrogant one and the boastful one. He also mentions about the battle of Hunain" (when the Muslims felt pride in themselves over their large numbers); "And the day of the battle of Hunain, when you exalted in the numbers of your might, which in turn availed you naught."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever humbles himself before Allah, Allah will elevate him And in the eyes of his own he will be insignificant but in the eyes of the people he will be considered great. And whoever acts proudly, Allah will humiliate him so that in the eyes of people he will be insignificant while in his own eyes he will be great so much so that he will be looked upon as lower than a dog or a swine." (Baihaqi)
الخطبة السادسة والعشرون في ذم الكبرياء الحجب

ليس على الوصين التجديد

أصبح الله أحقاق الباري المصور العزيز استمطر المنتشرن العين نعيه لا يليست عن شجرة واضح، أفتح الباب في جداره كل دليل خاضع، كم ظهرنا لأعاصير جاية عناد، وقاهر أحياء المبادرة عرضنا كونية فأخلاصها صورة إرادة والكرامى إذا، ومن ثبتها فيهم أقصى بياناً وأعطيه دليلاً دفعاً جليل جلاله وقد تست أسماه ورهنها أن الله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له وأنهذ أنت سنينا ومائتان تحتا عبداً رضوئ وحيي النبي عموصل عليه السلام من الفوز المستقل nghiêmاً الذي أشرق به بحر اهتمات العالم وأرجاً صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه الذين منع أحمد الله وإياك يا إلهنا خيرائنا واصفائه وسكل تسليمنا كثيراً ما بعد فإن الكبرياء والحبق دين م‰لكان عند الله مستقلين مبشرات الفقراء والحبق ستيماً منيصان فقد قال الله تعالى إنه كجبل المستكبرين

وقال تعالى إذا كنت كبرت ما أ_ROUND_ نعنى عطركا

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من تواضع يذكر رفعة الله فهُو في نفسي صغير وفي أمر الناس حظي، فمن تكبر وضععه الله من في أعين الناس صغير في نفسي كغير حتى له آومن عليه من كلُ كبر

وخرجت
2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "As for the two destructive things, the one is passions which are being followed and the other is greed which has become part and partial and is being obeyed of man. And the other one is a person's pride in himself and this one is the worst." (Baihaqi)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Never will that person enter paradise in whose heart there is pride even the size of an atom." Hearing this, a man said: How is it if a man likes that his clothes and his shoes should be good? Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "That is beautiful, Allah is beautiful and loves the beautiful. However pride is the rejection of truth and looking down upon people." (Muslim)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Until such time when you see greed being followed, passions being obeyed and worldly affairs being given preference and you see everyone being fascinated by his own opinion, then occupy yourself with your own rectification for ahead of you are days of great patience, the likeness of which is like holding in your hands burning coals and whoever remains steadfast in those days shall be rewarded to the extent of fifty men doing the same deeds." (Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And to Him alone belongs greatness and magnificence in the heavens and the earth and He is the Mighty, the Wise."
وَقَالَ أَيْضًا الشجاعة وَالصُّلُوْمَة وَالسُّلُوْمَة أَمَا النَّعْلِيَّاتُ فَهُوَ مَرْحَبَة وَالشُّجُاعُ وَالمُطْعُمُ وَالشَّجَاعُ

وَقَالَ لَهُ عَلَى الصَّلُوْمَة وَالسُّلُوْمَة أَن يَتَّخِذَ الْجَنَّةَ مِنْ كَانَ فِي ظَلَاءٍ وَشَفَاءٍ

وَقَالَ لَهُ مَنْ كَنَّا رَجُلًا أَنِ الْمَلَكَ يَبْيَضُ أَن يُحَمَّدَ كُلَّ الْمَلَكَ وَالْحَمْدُ لَلَّهُ وَالْكُرْسِيَّةُ مُطْهِرَةَ النَّافِعَةِ وَالْمُهْدَىُّ

وَقَالَ لَهُ أَيْضًا عَلَى الصَّلُوْمَة وَالسُّلُوْمَة أَنَّهُ أَرَأَيْتُ شُجَاعًا مَّطْعِمًا وَهُوَ شَكَبٌ

وَقَالَ لَهُ مَنْ كَنَّا رَجُلًا أَيْضًا لَهُ أَيْضًا رَأَيْتُ رَأْيًا يَدَأِيْرًا أَصْرَيْرًا.

أَعْوَدُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ القَتِيلِينِ الْخَيْبَيْرِ

وَلَهُ الْكِرْمَيْنَ أَيْضًا فِي الْمَلَامِحِ وَالْأَزْمَيْنِ وَهُوَ الْمُعَزِّ الْحَكِيمُ
THE EVILS OF TREACHERY AND DECEPTION

All praises is due to Allah Who has brought forth his devoted friends from the darkness of Kufr into the light of Imaan and He allows His enemies to enter predicaments of deception. I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger who has come forth to lift mankind from the darkness of disbelief and evil.

May Allah's blessings be upon him and his family and all his illustrious companions who were never led into deception by the life of this world and neither were they led into deception at all with regard to Allah. And may these blessings continue to descend upon them throughout all the hours and days and months that is to come.

Thereafter, O muslims, know that the key to happiness lies in being awake and ready to receive guidance and the origins of wretchedness lies in being deceived and in unmindfulness and negligence. The intelligent being in this world are those whose breasts have been opened towards following the straight path which is in accordance with the clear proofs and arguments. And the deceived ones are these whose breasts have become narrowed down and unable to accept the guidance through their acting upon their lusts and desires. Such ones sight continues to be blind and such could not find guidance. Such a one remains blind and takes his desires as his guide and takes Shaytaan as his guide: "And whoever is blind in this world will surely be blind in the hereafter and he will have lost the way."

Allah says: "Let not the life of this world deceive you and let not the deceiver (Shaytaan) deceive you regarding the commands of Allah."

And He says: "They will cry unto them, saying: "Were we not with you? To which the righteous will reply: "Indeed were you with us. But you tempted one another, hesitated, doubted and desires deceived you until the decree of Allah (death) overtook you. And you were left deceived from Allah by the Shaytaan."
النزعة الكافية والاعتبار في دار الغزوة

قال نزلاء الذين قدموا

أنصحواي آلي مأصله في الطير، ومصيره نداء الله، ورئاه
الغزوة، وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده شريك لا شريك له وشهد أن سيدنا
موسى عليه السلام أعد الله، ورسول الله النجاح في الخلق من الدجوى صلى الله
عليه وسلم. وأصحابه الذين أتىهم برفعها، فلم لهم فرحهم
بالماء الغزوة صلاته طالع على مرودي الدجوى، ونكال الساتان والخيلاء.

فما أصاب السعادة معطف الفضيلة، ومفتاح الشوق الغزوة العقبة.
قال نيزاك هم الذين أسرحت صدورهم الأخيل، بين لذاله المأتم
والمغزرة الذي ضاق صدوره، عزلته إبانه الهم، فلم ير فرح
بصيرته، وليكونه بهدافي، يفقيه كيزة، ويقب وفقه هو التفسير النزيف
والعظيم كل الهم، ومن كان في هذا حسن قه، في آخره يفتيت، يضي من
عقوله. كأن قال: إن افتحوا فيدؤ، فالغزوة المبردة الدينية ولافتونه بالله
الغزرة، وقال تعالى؛ وليك، فالتستر وترطيب، وارتجف، ومرهف
الآمال حتى جاء أنزل، وخلق القmalıdır. وفعل الله الغزوة، وقال تعالى؛ وهم، أمين

ألي نزلاء الكعبة، إلا أماني، وإن هذا، نزل.
And Allah says: "And among them are those illiterate ones who do not know their scriptures except hearsay. They do nothing except guess".

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "An intelligent person is he who guards himself and works for the life after death and the unintelligent one is he who follows his desires and then sits back hoping on Allah to fulfill his wishes."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "None of you is a true believer until such time that his desires are subjected to the teachings which I have brought."  
   (Sharhus Sunnah)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "There shall arise among my ummat such a people among whom the following of vain desires will become very prevalent and this disease will spread among them like scabies will spread on a person or a dog until there will not be a vein or a joint that is unaffected."  
   (Ahmad, Abu Dawood)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "He who interprets the Quran according to his personal opinion, should take his seat in the fire of Jannaham."  
   (Tirmithi)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The worst of acts are those lately invented acts while every innovation in the deen is an act of misguidance."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "They follow nothing but conjecture and that which their base desires demand. And yet has come to them guidance from their Lord, or is it so that for man shall be all that which he desires. So to Allah belongs the hereafter and to him the life of this world."


أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم

إني نصرت النور والهدى لعلى الناس واتحررت لهم من تورهم الأضلائيين

ما إلى الله أعظم وأولى
THE VIRTUES AND THE COMPULSORY NATURE OF REPENTANCE

All praises is due to Allah through Whose praises all doors are opened. Every address should be started with the mention of "His Name." We repent to Him", a towbah of one who sincerely believes that "He is Lord of all Lords", and the "He is cause of all causes."

We bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger. May Allah's salutations descend upon him, his family and his companions, such a salutation that will protect and save us from the dangers and terrors of the day of being presented before Allah for the reckoning. And may that salutations be the preparation for us to attain nearness to Allah and lead us to the best ending.

Thereafter, O Muslims, verily repenting from all sins and returning to Allah as the knower of the unseen and the One who covers the faults of men, such repentance is the first step of those desiring to walk the path towards Allah and it is the capital sum of those desiring to become successful and it is the first step of those who become initiated on the path of the saintly ones. It is also the key towards stability for those who are wavering. It is also the means towards selection for all those desiring closeness with Allah.

Allah says: "And those who, when they have committed an evil deed or have been unjust to their own selves, remember Allah, and then seek forgiveness from Him. [And who else can forgive sins except Allah] And they do not persist in what they have done, while knowing the consequences of their deeds. For these ones their reward will be forgiveness from their Lord and gardens under which rivers flow. Therein they will abide eternally. How great is the reward for those who work righteousness."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "A servant who has committed a sin and then seeks forgiveness from Allah through repentance, Allah will grant him repentance and forgive him." (Muslim)
أنجبت النعمة والخشوع في فصل التوبة
يضمّن الله الرحمن الرحيم

آلمنا لفقه النبي ﷺ يتحمّس ويستشفق عن باب زيكوب يصدّ عن خطابه،
وتنبئ إليه كومة من يتقلب أن نزيب الدُّنَوٍّ وسبيب الكساب، وكتبنا
أن آلة الله وحده لا شريك له وشهد أن سيدنا رسولنا محمد ﷺ عبده
ورسله صلى الله عليه وسلم إليه واصحابه صلّاتنا تسندنا من كلِّ يديه
العيش والجواب، وشهدنا عند الله رقيّ وحسنّ بابه،
أما بعد فإن التوبة عن الدُّنَوٍّ فيرجع إلى سائر الصُّدُور وحكم الغُنُوب،
سمى أطراف السِّتّ الكثيرون ورسَّل إلى ناظرين ورأوا إفادة المُدركين، و
مفتاح استشارة السُّبّائل ومطلع الاضطلاع والاجتهاد المقتربين.

وقد قال الله تعالى قال ألدائي إذا أعلو فأجحَّض أوصامو القائم ذكرتوا
الله فاستغفروا إليه نُورهم ومن يخفى الدُّنَوٍّ إلا الله ولهُ صرَّاغ
كَأَفَظَلَ مَّعُونَةٍ أوَّلِكَ جَزَاء هُم مُتَّعِرةٍ مِنِّ ذِيَّهُم وَجَدَتْ جَيْبٍ
من نعَمَها الآخرُ خليلين بهما ورجاءُ الجَزَاء العاملين،
وَقَالَ رَسُولُ الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: إنما السِّيَانَاتَ ما أقترب تُوَّرَّتُهَا تاب
الله تعالى.
2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Every one of the children of Adam are sinners and the best of sinners are those who had erred and then repented and begged for forgiveness."

(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah, Daarmy)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah accept the repentance of a servant until the last moments of his life."

(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

4. Ibn Masood ﷺ said: "Remorse and sorrow over a sin committed is repentance and the person who sincerely repents from sins is like one who has done no sins at all."

(Sharhus Sunnah)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever has an evil deed on him against his brother's honour or something else like that should clear his affair with that brother in this life before such a day when there will be no dirhams and dinars as currencies for compensation. For in the hereafter, if he has any good deeds to his credit, of these will be taken from him to the extent of his evil deed and if he has no good deeds then from the sins of his brother will be taken and loaded upon him."

(Bukhary)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "And he who repents after his injustice and rectifies his affair, Allah will surely accept his repentance and forgive him. Surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful."
ولم كان على الإخلاص والسلام على بنى دم حتفاء، وخير الظناء والقولون
ولم كان على الإخلاص والسلام إن الله يقبل نوبة العبديهما لمن أتى أبناء الله،
ولم كان على إبن مسعود الدلم توبة وstants بالله كرس من أداد نبأله,
ولم كان على الإخلاص والسلام إن كان له إخلاص لأخيه من يجهره ولينقلب،
فلم ينقلب منه اليوم قبل أن لا يطوله دينار ولا درهم كان له عمل صالح إخادمه فحذ مثلمته وان أكون له حسنات أخذ من سياسات صالح فتحيل عليه
أخوكم والله يزعم القلبي المحبب
فمن تأب من بعض طلبه وأصح فكان الله يرزق عليه إلى الله
عفور رحميه
CONCERNING PATIENCE AND GRATITUDE

All praises is due to Allah Who is truly worthy of praise, Who alone is Unique as the Possessor of Majesty and Who is absolute in His attributes of glory and Highness. And He is the One Who grants help to his chosen servants by granting them the special qualities of patience in times of adversity as well as the attribute of gratitude in times of calamities and in times of bounties.

And I bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the leader of the prophets. May Allah's choice blessings and salutations descend upon him and his family, the chosen ones and upon his companions, who were the fore-runners and the leaders of the pious ones and the righteous ones.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily Imaam has two aspects; one half of it relates to sabr (patience) and the other half relates to gratitude (shukr). This is what Rasulullah ﷺ taught us. Hence it is of the utmost importance to have consideration for both these aspects and their virtues so as to facilitate our appreciation of them.

Verily Allah says: "Verily the patient ones will be granted their reward fully without any account."

And Allah says: "And Allah will surely reward those who express gratitude."

And Allah says: "And be patient. Allah is with the patient ones."

Allah says: And be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "It is indeed surprising from a believer that when good befalls him, he praises Allah and thanks Him and if a calamity strikes him, he praises Allah and bears it with patience. And so a believer is rewarded for every act of his until even for the morsel of food which he lifts up to the mouth of his wife."  

(Baihaqi)
أخطبة الثلاثون في الصغر والشغور

فيجلد الله الرحمن الرحيم

استعينوا أنهل الله وثناءه وتبرؤه وبيان الإخراج بريدة الكبراء الساحرون، برغبة الصبر على التصريح والقرآن، وشكركم العبادة والعمارة، وأشهدون لله وتواتركم

وعلى الله سورة الصفيامة، وعلى أمانيها قادة المحرمة الأئمية بأسم الله على الحواس يجمعكم مع الفرحة وخصوصة بالتعبير عن التصميم والإعطاء.

أطيب أتمنون إن أتينا نصف صبر ونصف شر، كما أبدائنا

بوجها معروفة فضيلة ديموكليتن فيهما الفكير.

فقد قال الله تعالى: إنما أتوب الصورون أجرهم يقيهم حساب؟

وقال تعالى: تسجيلا للها التاكرين.

وقال تعالى: داري من كلهم مع الصاربين.

وقال تعالى: رُكِّبْنا على دار التورث.

وقال تعالى: رسول الله عليه وسلم، إجلب من أصلح الله وحكمه في نوره من أصلحه، خير الصدقة.

فما في النص نقصه إلى ما أتمه، و
2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Allah said to Nabi Esa ﷺ: "O Esa ﷺ, I shall raise up a people after you who if something befalls them which they like, they will give thanks to Allah and if something strikes which they dislike, they will take stock and account of themselves and bear with patience. And yet they will be a people devoid of forbearance and intelligence (to fully understand)." then Esa ﷺ asked: "O Lord how can they be like that without forbearance and intelligence?" Allah replied: "I shall grant them of My forbearance and My knowledge." (Baihaqi)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The person who eats and is grateful is similar in rank to the fasting person who is patient." (Bukhary)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "If Allah predetermines for a person a specific rank and he is unable to reach that rank through his own deeds, Allah will involve him in calamities on his body or his children. If he exercises patience in these calamities, Allah causes him to reach the rank which He had fixed for him." (Ahmad, Abu Dawood)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

"Do you not see the ships sailing in the sea with Allah's bounty, that He may show you His signs and Allah says: Verily in that there are signs for every deeply patient and every grateful person."
قال عليه الصلاة والسلام إلى النبي ﷺ: "إذا أسلمت الناس واتبعتوا ما أنزل الله، فصدقت، فأنت صادق."

قال: "وأيامٌ إذا تأخرت، فصبر، فخافت، فصبر، فصدقت، فأنت صادق."
CONCERNING HOPE AND FEAR

All praise is due to Allah Whose grace is hoped for and Whose overpowering power and punishment is feared. He has filled the hearts of His pious servants with hope and has warned those who turn away from obeying Him and turn away from His reward and generous gifts by severe admonitions and signs of warning. And He guided those pious ones towards His paradise through His directions and His favours.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy except Allah alone and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad is His servant and messenger, the leader of all His prophets and the most noble of all His creation. May Allah's salutations descend upon him and his family and his companions and his offspring.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily hope and fear are two things with which the chosen servants of Allah travel towards every praiseworthy station of spiritual excellence and they are two ways through which they pass all difficult stages towards the hereafter. Numerous are the texts on this topic in the Quran, either individually or related with other verses.

Thus Allah says: "They (those believers) hope for Allah's mercy and fear His punishment."

And Allah says: "They (the believers) call upon their Lord in hope and fear."

And Allah says: "And call upon Him in hope and fear."

And Allah says: "Verily they used to hurry towards good and they call unto Him in hope and in fear."

And Allah says: "Verily your Lord is most forgiving to people for their injustices and verily your Lord is severe in punishment."

1. Rasulullah said: "If the believers but knew the severity of Allah's punishment, none would have any hope of attaining His paradise. And if they unbelievers were aware of Allah's mercy none of them would despair of gaining His paradise."

(Bukhary, Muslim)
الخطبة الأحادية والتفاوض في الخروج والرجاء

يسمح للإمام في الجلالة

ucción والكوفية، وكتابه مقتربة وعاقبة أثناء جهره، ورفاقه، وحكامه، وكتابه مقتربة

وعطاء الخير两项 من حضرة النبي ﷺ، والرسول ﷺ، وأخلاقه

وأنتبه أن نزلت آلهة ﷺ وحده لا شريك له، وشهد أن محمد ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ورسوله

سندنها ﷺ، وخيمتها

صلح الله عليه وسلم عليه، وأحسن له وخيره، أتامه، فإن الرجاء والخوف

جاءان بهما أيظاً المكروران إلى كل مفتي وضرور، وجلانه عليه ﷺ، وما أفقه

من كليهما إليه قائلين: وقينكم منهما انشقاصٍ ومنفردة

ومفردة، وقد قال الله تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

قال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

وقال تعالى ﷺ وَمَنْ فَعَلَ فَخََّرْهُ وَعَزَّهُ عَدَايَهُ وَزَكَّاهُ ﷺ، و

والي слов الله صلى الله عليه وسلم أن يعلم أن النعمة معجزة من الله ﷺ من

الرحمة مافقت من جمعية أحد.
2. Once Rasulullah ﷺ visited a young man while he was about to die. Rasulullah ﷺ asked him. "How are you?" He replied: "I have hope in Allah, O prophet of Allah, and I have fear for my sins."

Then Rasulullah ﷺ said: "never do these two (hope and fear) come together in the heart of a servant of Allah such a circumstance (at the point of death), except that Allah grants him that which he hopes for and saves him from that which he fears." (Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "A person once exclaimed: "Allah will not forgive such and such a person."

Allah then said: "Who is that person who exalts himself above Me?, saying that I will not forgive such and such a person? Verily I have forgiven him and I have nullified your deeds and actions."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Inform My servants that I am the Forgiver, the Merciful and that My punishment is a painful chastisement."
ودخل عليه الصلاة والتلاوة على شأب هوك في المروت فقال كيف تصنع
فقال آSpain الله يأتسور الله واتسبات على ذوي النفي فقال صلى الله
عليه وسلم أنت الذي بعد الله في قلب عمري مثل هذه الموتى لأائعتاه
الله ما أحبجو والمكية صاحب

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام إن رجلا قال والله لا أخفى الله له لم يكن
الله يعتلي قال من ذي اللب يعتلي على الله لا أعفر له لم يكن قد
خفت له لم يكن تخفت عمك أو كبا قالوا

أخذ الله من الفريقين الرحبى

تبي عبادي إنما الحفر الرحبى وإن عد إلى هوى العذاب

الركابيّ
CONCERNING POVERTY AND ABSTINENCE

All praises are due to Allah, Who has created man from dry and sticky clay and He adorned him in the best fashion and in the most perfect proportions. Then He blessed His sincere servants with insight until the secrets of their evil deeds became clear to them. Hence they abstain from such deeds with abstinence of those who hate such deeds and they detest having within themselves pride and arrogance and boasting with each other in gathering wealth and riches. But they look forward with all their aspirations to reach such a place where there is no destruction or ending.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the most noble of all people of honour and respect. May Allah's salutations be upon him and upon his companions, who were the best of companions and his family, who were the best of families.

Thereafter, O muslims, it has been established without doubt that there cannot be any hope of attaining salvation except by cutting oneself off from this world and by abstaining from the world. This is attained either through poverty which is ordained by Allah or by a man willingly casting it aside which is called Zuhd—Abstinence. Allah says: "And you devour inheritance greedily and you love wealth very deeply."

So he who loves poverty will not love excessive food while he who is not abstinent will love wealth.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The poor will enter paradise five hundred years before the rich." 
   \textit{(Tirmithi)}

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Search for me (i.e., Allah's pleasure) in helping the weak amongst you for verily you are granted riziq and you are being helped due to the weak ones among you."
أخطبة التنزية والثالثة في الفقرة الذهبية

يحيى بن صالح الجوهري

أقسم الله أن ي听 عز وعله أن أ(topic of text)

حثته السبعة على التعبير عن الفكر والتفكير بالأشياء والعقلاء،

والمستفيضة له فيما كتب وتركه من النصوص والمؤلفات.

鞍 لا أجيال

والشهدان للاجتهال أن الله وحده لا شريك له، وእه مدن لله وساداتنا حكمنا

علي الرأي المستنيرة في ذلك الزمان.

ثانيه

أقابله فقد تحدث بالنصوص أن لا متعن في النبأ ولا الإرطاح، وثانياً

والبعث منهم، وهذا ما يطلب إقا ما زواياه مع العجيب وهو الفقير، وأما بإنهاء

ال عليه، وهو بالله، كما قال تعالى: "يا أيها الذين آمنوا أصلحوا أعمالكم.

الثالث

فالله كذلك لا يكون من شيء في الفكرة لا يكون كله لا يكون لس

泉 لأعتبة

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: "يجب الفقر لابن الشعراء قبل الأغنياء،

يجب من بناء الأيام بنصفر يوم.

وأما على المعول والمعان، إنشاء الله في ضعفكم، وأراكم غروراً أو

نصرون بإعفاءكم".
3. Rasulullah ﷺ who said: "When you see a person blessed with abstinence from the world and with little speech then draw near to him and make him your companion for verily he has been granted wisdom." (Baihaqi)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Practise abstinence in this world and Allah will love you and practise abstinence with regard to that which is in the possession of people and they will love you." (Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The first reformation of the Ummat towards good was through acquiring conviction in Allah and abstinence. And the first mischief to enter the Ummat was stinginess and unfounded hope." (Baihaqi)

6. Imam Sufyaan Thowry ﷺ said: "Abstinence in this world is not by wearing coarse and thick clothes or eating dried food. True abstinence in this world is through reducing hopes."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "So that you do not despair of that which you missed and not be happy over that which Allah granted you. And Allah does not love every boastful one, filled with pride."
وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام إذا كنتم العبدين يعتنون زهدًا في الدنيا بقوله:
منطق قائلين: يا إيمان, قائلون: تكفى الحكمة.

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام: فاصل هذه الأمية عليها الله وازداد في ما عند الناس يجيب الناس.

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام: أول إصلاح هذه الأمية في السنة والحديث وذات صفرة البخل والمال.

قال سفيان: ليس الزهد في الدنيا يُليلن العليم والخالق واصحاب الجنة.

إنما الزهد في الدنيا فأصر الله على الذئب أخوه في اللبلم من الشيطان الم นอกจาก

يكون إذا أسوى على فأعلم وألاف صحح حكاية التكبير لله أن يجعل شئًا

مختالاً فأخرج

134
CONCERNING THE ONENESS OF ALLAH
AND RELIANCE IN HIM

All praise is due to Allah, the Creator of the world and the celestial regions, the One Who is the only One in might and power, Who raised up the heavens without any supporting pillars and Who distributes to His servants their sustenance. And He turns away the attention of the men of understanding and intelligence from considering the ways and means (that their sustenance reaches them). And when these men realized that Allah had taken upon Himself the guarantee of granting riziq, they placed their trust in Him and exclaimed: "Allah is sufficient for us and what a grand Patron He is."

We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the one who suppressed all evil and guided towards the straight path. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and companions in great abundance.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily tawakkul (reliance in Allah) in all its various degrees is one of the stages of development in the spiritual development of this deen. And this has its basis in the oneness of Allah and in the true conviction in Allah. Allah says: "Verily those whom you worship besides Allah have not the ability to supply you with sustenance. Therefore seek sustenance from Allah. Worship Him and be grateful unto Him. For to Him shall you all be returned."

And Allah says: "And have trust (in Allah) if you are truly believers."

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When you ask, ask of Allah. And when you seek help, seek help from Allah. Know that if all the people of this ummat should gather with the intention of causing you any benefit they will not be able to cause you any benefit in the least except to the extent that Allah had ordained for you And if all the people of this ummat should gather with the intention of causing you any harm, they will
أحزنْي اللهِ وُكِلَّيْنِ عَلَى ٍصدِّيقٍ وَكُلَّيْنِ عَلَى ٍمَعْجِیْنِ

وَآمِنَّا أنَّ كَلِمَةَ الْآمِنِ الْآمِنِ وَحَدَّهَا اسْترِثْكِهِ وَأَشْهِدْنَا هَدِئًا مَثْلُ نَفْسِهِ مَا زَالَ مُحَدِّثًا

كَيْنَةً وَرَسُولًا كَاَمِعًا الرَّبَاطِيْلِ. أَهْدِي إلى سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ. صَلِّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَتَهُ وَبَلَّاءً وَسَلَّمَ سَلِيمَةً كِرَّمًا

أَتَابَعْتُ قَالَ الْمُحْذَرُ عَلَى اِخْتِلَافِ رَأَيْتِهِ مَنْ تَزَالْ قَرْنٌ مُتَنازِلُ الْيَدِينِ

وَذَلَاكَ أَصْلُ مِنْ اِخْتِلَافِ الْمُحْذَرِ. فَقَالَ قَالَ الْمُحْذَرُ كَفَّارُنَا قَائِمٌ عَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَيْلُونَا لَكُورُوا قَائِمٌ عَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَيْلُونَا رَدَّهُ عَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَيْلُونَا وَأَعْبَدْتُكُمْ وَأَشْكَرْتُكُمُ الْأَلِيِّ الْمُجَعَّرُ

وَقَالَ رِسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفَاسَأَلْتُ فَاتِسْكَلِيُ اللَّهُ عَلَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَكُكَ

وَقَالَ رِسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَأَسَأَلْتُ فَاتِسْكَلِيُ اللَّهُ عَلَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَكَ

فَأَسْتَنْفَعْتُ فَاتِسْكَلْتُ إِذَا أَكَامَتُ أَبْنَاهُ المَهْدَا لِي حَمَّلَتُ عَلَى أَنْ يَنْفَعُكَ
not be able to cause you any harm at all except that which
Allah had ordained for you. The pen (of Fate) has been lifted
up and the scrolls (of Fate) has been dried.

(Ahmad, Tirmithi)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "A strong believer is better and more
beloved to Allah than a weak believer. And within every
believers there lies some good. Be eager for that which
benefits you and seek help from Allah. Be not disheartened.
And when anything befalls you do not say: "If I had done this
or that this would not have happened." But rather say: "Allah
had ordained (this) and what he desires, he does." For verily
the word "if" opens the way for the deeds of Shaytaan."

(Muslim)

I seek refuge in Allah the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "O people remember My favours upon you is there
any other creator besides Allah Who grants riziq from the heavens and
the earth? There is no other deity besides Him. Whether are you turned
Away?"
ليلى والربيع، فَلَيْتَ تَرُنُّوا لِسَبْعَةً مِّنْ نَٰجِيَّةٍ مَّدِينَةَ الْحَكِيمٍ، فَرَحَبَ بأَقَامَةَ جَمِيعِهِ.

وَقَالَ سَيِّدَهُمُ الصَّلَاوتِ، وَشَفَاكَةُ الرَّؤُوسِ الأَعْجَمِينُ خَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ
إِلَى الدَّارِينَ الْمُتَّقِينَ الْمُقَدِّصِ، وَفَعَّلَ خَيْرًا لَا خَيْرٌ أَحْيَى عَلَى مَانِفَعَةٍ.

اَسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَعِجَوْنَ أَصَابُكُمْ تَسْيِفًا، فَلَا تَقْلُلُوا أَنَّهُ قَدْ أَجَّلَ كَأَنَّهُ كَأَنَّا وَوَكَّلَكُمْ فَلَقَدْ كَاتَبْنَاكُمْ وَتَأْبَأْنَا: نَعُولَانَا لَوْ تَجَهَّزَكُمْ الْكَيْبَطُانُ.

أخْوَى بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الْقَنَّاطِرَ الْمَجِيدِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ سُلْطَانُ هَلْ مَنْ خَالِقٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ

بِذُرُوعِ كُلِّ مَيْمَانِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَرَاهُ الْغَلَامُ ۖ فَلَا تَبْغُوا ۖ
CONCERNING LOVE, LONGING AND PLEASURE

All praise is due to Allah, Who has cleansed the hearts of His devoted servants from being drawn towards the glitter of this world and purified their inner selves from directing their attention to beings other than Him. He then exposed to them His glories to such an extent that they become filled with love for Him and exposed His grandeur to them until they become annihilated in the shine of His majesty and greatness, until they became drowned in recognizing Him and in His love.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the seal of the prophets. May Allah's salutations be upon him, his family and his companions, the leaders of all human beings and their spiritual guides. These companions were the fore-runners and reins-holders of all mankind.

Thereafter, O muslims, Allah says: "He loves them and they love Him."

And He says with regard to the angels: "They celebrate His praises and glorify Him by night and by day without any laxness."

This does not happen out of habit but with great longing.

And Allah says: "With the bounty and the mercy of Allah. And with this should they rejoice." And with regard to the companions of Rasulullah ﷺ, Allah says: "Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "O Allah, I beg of You Your love and the love of those who love You and I beg of You, grant me to do the deeds which causes me to reach Your love." (Tirmithi)
أخطية الراية والقلوب في الحميزة والฯ

يسعد اللهformula

 آدم من آدمين الذي نزء قلوب أولياء عمار التلكين إلى نزوء الدنيا ونزوعه، و

 صفي أمراً مصبح لحلفانة غمحصنية، دعه كتب كتبه عن سبيلات

 وفجه حتى احترقت ببارع كنبله، ثم احترقت عنها إبسيلها حتي

 تاهت في بيتنا كبريتان واعتبرت، فذبت عنف في بحر مرغفية

 ومضجرة بخيرين

 وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الأعظم وحده لا شريك له، وأشهد أن سيدنا ومولانا

 محمد عبده ورسوله صلى الله عليه وسلم أكلبه، صلى الله عليه وسلم

 واصولاً، سادة أعلى وليهم، وقادة العصر أعماه، وساعنا وصاية كلها

 كابن فيقلن قال الله تعالى محبوب وعجب، وقال تعالى في المسابحة

 ليست من الليل والنهار لا يعقلون

 وهذا لن يكون في تعداد الآباء

 وقال تعالى يقبل الله يحبسنه فذلك فيبكره ولا الناس هو الفحص

 بما حصل مع جنوده، وقال تعالى رضي الله عنه ورضو عنه

 وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام الله تعالى أسأل حبك وحب مضىتك

 والعمر الذي يبيغعني حبك
2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "And I beg of You to make me pleased with Your fixed destiny and I beg of You a cool abode after death and I beg of You the ecstasy of looking at your countenance and longing to meet You." (Nasai)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whenever a group of people sit together in a place to remember Allah, the angels surround them and mercy envelops them, tranquility descends on them and Allah remembers them in a gathering of those who are with Him."

Note: the "tranquility" mentioned here is the "peaceful satisfaction and contentment."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And from among mankind are those who have taken besides Allah, other Gods whom they love (as they should) love Allah And the believers are stronger than that in love for Allah. If only those who are unjust were to see the punishment, (and realize) that all power belongs to Allah it will be best. And surely Allah is Most severe in punishment."
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَامَ اسْتَأْتَ لِيَتَابُ عَلَى الْقُصْدَةِ وَاسْتَأْتَ بِالْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَاسْتَأْتَ لِيَنْظِرُ إلى وَجْهِكُ وَالْفَتْوَى إِلَيْكَ.

وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَامَ اسْتَأْتَ لِيَتَابُ عَلَى الْقُصْدَةِ وَاسْتَأْتَ بِالْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَاسْتَأْتَ لِيَنْظِرُ إلى وَجْهِكُ وَالْفَتْوَى إِلَيْكَ.

اللهُ أَحْقَّهُم الْمَلَاكَةَ وَعَشْيَتُهُمُ الرَّحْمَةَ وَتَزَيَّنَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّكِيِّنَةُ وَذَكَّرَهُمُ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ، وَالسَّكِيِّنَةُ أَيَّ الْرَّحْمَةُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَةُ.

أَعَذِّبُكُم بِاللَّهِ كَمَا أَتَيْتُكُمُ الْعَذَابُ فِي الْأَرْضِ.

وَكَنَّا نَمْلِفُ عَنْهُم مِّنْ بَعْضِهَا وَدَعَاهُمَا يَتَحَدَّوْا كَبْحَتِ اللَّهِ وَوَلَدُنِّي مَنْ أَتَٰتَ أَشْدَدُ حُبًّا لِّلَّهِ وَكَبِيرَيْنِ امْطِلَّوْا الأَذْهَرَوْنَ وَأَبَادَّ عَنَّهُمَا يَدُوَّرُ الْعَذَابُ ٍ
CONCERNING SINCERITY, GOOD INTENTIONS AND TRUTHFULNESS

All praise be to Allah a praise of the grateful ones. And we believe in Him with a faith of those truly believing in Him. We sincerely believe in His Oneness as an admission of the truthful ones. We bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate, Who has ordered that jinn and man and the angels should worship Him in complete sincerity. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the leader of all the prophets. May Allah's salutations be upon him and all the prophets, and upon his noble family and his pious companions.

Thereafter, O muslims, it has become clear to those blessed with Imaan and the enlightened instructions of the Qur'an that there is no way of acquiring true happiness and success, except through the acquisition of knowledge and through ibaadah. Every one amongst men faces destruction except those endowed with knowledge. And those endowed with knowledge face the threat of destruction, except those performing practical deeds of goodness. But even those performing good deeds face destruction except those who are sincere in their intentions. And such sincere ones, if they have no sincere intentions, their deeds are useless. For without a sincere intention those deeds are for show, which is tantamount to hypocrisy and disobedience. Similarly sincerity without trueness and without being for attaining Allah's pleasure in conformity with His will is also useless like dust.

Allah says regarding those deeds done for purposes other than His pleasure that such deeds are made into "flying dust, scattered about."

Allah also says: "Verily to Him is due sincere deen." He also says: "Verily the believers are those who believe in Allah and His messenger and then they harbour no doubts and strive with their wealth and their lives in Allah's path. Verily these are the truthful ones."
أخطبة الخاوسية والمتفكر في الإخلاص والصدق

كما قال النبي ﷺ:

"إِنَّمَا يَقُولُونَ مَا يَقُولُونَ أَنَّمَاتِي أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُ回到了ُ الْبُلُوطُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْحُرُوزُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْمَأْوَاتُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الشَّيَاطِينُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الرِّجْسُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُозвращаетُ الْبَيْنَةُ، أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُ retorna
1. Rasulullah ﷺ said to Sayeduna Ma’aaz ﷺ: "Be sincere to Allah in your deen and little actions will suffice for you."
   (Haakim)

2. Once a person called out inquiring: "O messenger of Allah, what is Imaan?" Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "It is sincerity."
   (Tirmidhi)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily actions are judged according to their intentions. And for every man shall be what he intended."
   (Bukhary, Muslim)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said to Sayeduna Abu Bakr ﷺ: (while he was cursing one of his slaves): "How can one be from among the cursers and at the same time be of the truthful ones?" By the Lord of the Kaaba, this can never be!" Thereupon Abu Bakr ﷺ on that day freed some of his slaves and then came to Rasulullah ﷺ, saying: "I will never return to such a deed."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Say: I have been commanded to worship Allah with sincerity in my deen towards Him."
وقال رسول الله ﷺ: {ما أرستم من الصلاة و السلام إلا أركان الدين}

و قال إذ فتح الله ما أرسلناه قال الإخلاص؟

و قال عليه الصلاة والسلام إنما أركان الدين بالنبي، وإن الله أخرج فيه فابحث.

وقال تعالى: {و على الصلاة والسلام} لاتبكي و هو يلعن بعض قريته و فقال لقنا نحن و صديقين كلا وردت الكعبة فأرخت أبو بكر ثم يلغض رقية فتوجه إلى النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم فقال لا أعود.

أعوذ ببالله من الشيطن الرجفون

قال إلى أهله أن أعمد الله خلص الله الدين.
CONCERNING CONTEMPLATION AND RECKONING WITH ONESELF

All praises be to Allah, Who takes account of all that a person earns and He is the One Who oversees and notices his every sinful deed. And I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner and without any associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad is the servant and messenger of Allah, the leader of the prophets. May Allah's blessings and salutations be upon him and upon his family, the leaders of all the chosen ones and upon his companions the heads of all the god-fearing ones.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the criterion for salvation is the performance of good deeds, but righteous deeds are not taken into consideration unless a person performs it permanently and continuously and does so in the correct and prescribed manner. Linking these factors and doing them continuously will not be acquired except after first making the soul obligated to doing them habitually. This is termed mushaarat (2) to take notice of musharath diligently is termed muraaqabah. However, thirdly, the soul must at specific times be checked to ascertain whether it had fulfilled all these conditions properly or not. This checking and reckoning is termed muhaasabah (taking mutual accounting and reckoning). Fourthly we have the term mu'aaqabah (mutual exertion) which refers to the toil and effort required in order to rectify actions if the above condition are missing. Fifthly the soul must be subjected to various strenuous wazeefas (zikr) if there is any hesitation in the doing of good deeds. This is the stage of mujaahadah. Sixthly we have mu'aatabah (mutual censure) which means putting censure upon the soul, causing it to become disassociated from such places where rebellion against Allah takes place and putting a burden upon it to compensate for faults.

All the above exercises are intended so as not to be unmindful of the soul for a single moment whereby it is intended to save the souls from becoming deviated or defiant or rebellious. The sacred texts (Qur'an and hadeeth) are filled with narrations concerning these points and one should consider the details set forth therein.
الخطبة السادسة والثمانون في المراقبة والمحاسبة

يرجى تقديم نسخة مترجمة أو نسخة باللغة العربية إلى جمعية اللغة العربية في العالم العربي.
Allah says: "He knows the deceiving glances of the eyes and that which is concealed within the breasts."

And Allah says: "As for him who fears the place of standing before His Lord and prohibits his self from indulging in bestial passions, paradise will surely be his ultimate abode."

And Allah says: "And who is more misguided than him who follows his passions?"

1. Aslam reports that once Umar visited Sayeduna Abu Bakr who at that time was pulling his tongue. Umar said: "Stop this. May Allah forgive you." Abu Bakr replied: "Verily this organ is the one who causes me to reach the places of destruction." (Maalik)

2. Rasulullah said: "A mujaahid is a person who strives against his self in the obedience of Allah." (Baihaqi)

3. Sayeduna Umar said: "Reckon with yourself before you are being reckoned with and weigh yourself before you are being weighed." (Kanzul Ummaal)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "O you who believe, fear Allah and let every soul consider that which it sends ahead for the day of tomorrow, and fear Allah. Verily Allah is fully aware of what you do."
وَقَالَ تَعَالَ وَآتِمْنَا حَافَزًا مَقَامًا رَّبُّهُ وَمَنَى التَّقْرِيرِي الْجَهَوَى فَأَيْنَ السَّمَاءُ
 هِيَ السَّمَاءُ
وَقَالَ تَعَالَ وَمَنْ أَصِلَ مُتَنَّى أَنْتَ حَمْوَى،
وَعَلَى آسِفِهِمْ خَرَبَ جَهَوَى كَلَّ نَقَلَ لَا بَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ تَأْيَدُونَ الْوَدْمَيْنَ فَقَالَ
عَمُّرْتُ خَلَقَلِلِلَّهِ لَكَ نَقَلَ لَا بَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ تَأْيَدُونَ الْوَدْمَيْنَ فَقَالَ
وَقَالَ نَسِبَ الْرَّسُولِ ﷺ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ﷺ ﻣَسْلُومُ اِنْتَجَاهِمْ ﻣِنْ جَاهِدٍ فَهَّسَ ﺑِهِ
كَلَّ يَأْتُونَ
وَقَالَ نَسِبَ الْرَّسُولِ ﷺ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ﷺ ﻣَسْلُومُ اِنْتَجَاهِمْ ﻣِنْ جَاهِدٍ فَهَّسَ ﺑِهِ
قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِللهِ مِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ الْرَّجِلِينِ
ياَكُمُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنَّا اللَّهُ أَيْتَمَّةَ وَلَطَفَّرَتْهُ وَقَدْ عِلِّمَتْهُ وَقَدْ عَلَى
الْقُرْآنِ اللَّهُ ﷺ ﻴَسْتَغْفِرَونَ إِنَّا نَسْتَغْفِرُونَ
CONCERNING PONDERING OVER MATTERS AND CONTEMPLATION

All praises be to Allah, Who has encouraged unto ponder and contemplate, to observe and to give deep thought. I bear witness that there is no other deity worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ✈️ is His servant and messenger, the master among the children of Adam ✈️ in this world. May Allah's salutations be upon him and upon his family as well as his companions, the chosen and righteous ones.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily Allah has encouraged us to ponder and reflect with deep thought in so many verses of the Holy Quran and He has praised those who contemplate. In this way, while praising them He says: "those who remember Allah, while standing, sitting and lying on their sides and ponder over the creation of heavens and earth."

He asks: "Do they not ponder over the kingdoms of heavens and earth?"

He also says: "Did We not make the earth as a wide expanse? And the mountains as pegs. And have We not created you in pairs And made your sleep for rest? And made the night as a covering? And made the day as a means of subsistence? And have We not built over you the seven firmaments. And placed therein a light of splendour? And did We not send down from the clouds water in abundance? That you may produce therewith corn and vegetables And gardens of vegetation?"

And Allah says: "Then let man look at his food or that We pour forth water in abundance. And We split the earth in fragments. And produce therein corn And grapes and nutritious plants and olives and dates and enclosed gardens dense with lofty trees and fruits and fodder for use and convenience for you and your cattle."
الخطبة السابعة والثمانون في التفكر

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أما بعد فإن الله تعالى قد أمر بالتفكير والتذبيح في مواضيع أخصى من كتابه المبين، وآثر في التفكير، فقال تعالى: أنتو الله وآلهة وحده لا شريك له، وأشهد أن سيدنا محمد، وموكلا أمينا عليه السلام ولديهم في دار القران وعلى أهله واصحابه الخير أكثروا.

قال تعالى: اذهبوا إلى مكوكب النحو والآسر;

وقال تعالى: اذهبوا إلى الانتظام والآسر بهما.

وأخرجنا في جملة وأخذنا لرحا وجعلنا الطاوة وجعلنا الله لياسنا وجعلنا الله مماسنا وتبنيا وسمعنا وسنا وسنا صفا واسعا واتخلصنا ما تصادشتنا وإنا نحن في جملة يجتمع به، فنحن نحن

152
1. Rasulullah ﷺ said at the time of the revelation of the verse: "Verily in the creation of heavens and earth and in the alternation of night and day there are indeed signs for men of understanding", "Woe unto him who recites these verses and do not ponder over them."

2. Ibn Abbaas ﷺ reports that a certain group of people pondered over Allah. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not ponder over Allah. But rather ponder over the creation of Allah, for verily you are not capable of that."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Look at the signs of Allah's mercy, see how he has brought the earth to life after its death. Verily He is the One Who will bring the dead to life and He has power over everything."
وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صلى الله عليه وسلم لِسَبْعِينَ وَنَصْرٌ، يَسِيرُونَ فِي حَلَقِ الْجَوْعِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أَلَّا يُذَلَّ وَلَا يُقَوَّرُ وَلَا يُبَشِّرُنَّهَا
وُلَكَنَّ هُمْ عَبَّاسُ آن قَوُمًا تَفَقَّرُوا فِي إِنْفُقَادِهَا، قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صلى الله عليه وسلم:
اللَّهُ وَقَدْ سُرِّجَتْ أَيْدَاهُ وَلَمْ تَفَقَّرُوا فِي حَلَقِ الْجَوْعِ وَالْأَرْضِ، فَأَنْظُرُ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ، وَلَا يَكَفُّ عَلَيْهَا إِذْ يَدُ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ كَفَّارٌ لَّن تَفَقَّرُوا قَدَّرًا،
أَعُوذُ بِللهِ وَضَعْفُهُنَّ الشَّيَاطِينُ الزَّجَالِيَنَّ،
فَاَنْظُرُ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ، وَلَا يَكَفُّ عَلَيْهَا إِذْ يَدُ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ كَفَّارٌ لَّن تَفَقَّرُوا قَدَّرًا.
CONCERNING DEATH AND AFTER DEATH

All praise be to Allah, Who through death broke the necks of the tyrants and has also through death broken the backs of the mighty kings of Persia and through death destroyed the hopes of the Caesers. And He has made death a means towards success for the pious ones and through death has made a meeting place for them with Him. To Him belongs the highest status for the bounties which He bestows, and to Him belongs the right of retribution by means of punishment by means of His overpowering might. I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the one who was blessed with many clear miracles. May Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him and his family and his companions, the possessors of excellence and virtue.

1. Verily Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Remember abundantly the destroyer of pleasures (death)." (Tirmithi, Nasai, Ibn Majah)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a muslim is near death the angels of mercy approach him with a white silk cloth and says to him (his souls): "Come out in happiness, having attained, Allah's pleasure. Come to the comfort and mercy of Allah and proceed to the Lord Who will not be angry with you."

   It is further reported: "When a kafir nears death the angels of punishment approach him with a coarse cloth and says: "Proceed in unhappiness to the punishment of Allah for Allah is angry with you." (Ahmad, Nasai)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Two angels come to him in the grave and makes him sit up and say to him: "Who is your Lord?" He will reply: "Allah is my Lord." Then they ask him: "And what is your deen?" He will reply: "My deen is Islam." Then they ask him: "Who is this man who was sent to you?" He will reply: "He is Rasulullah ﷺ."
الخطبة التالية والكلمات في وكره الموت وما بعده

لاجد الله لدان التجهيزة

الحمد لله الذي ترمي الموت ربات العباده، فكرياً يظهر الكبرياء، وقصيرة آمل القيصرة، وجعل الموت خليقاً للгиتات، ومنبجداً نحو قلبيه. فلا أزمنه إلا أن يلبسنا بحفلة منقية بالله، إن كنا نشهد أن نتجرذنا نحن بساتينا عبده ورسوله ذو المجرات الناعمة، وعلى الله وضحية أولى الملائكة الباهرة، وسكوناً لما كسر

أتبعه فقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: أراك ذكر عليك في كتاب

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام إذا المخزون أبي آمن عبد الله الكهنة اليهود: فأجابه يقولون: إن خرجت رضي الله عنك إلى الله، ونبدال قرب عرضتبان

وأتي بناء أن قالوا إذا الخضر أتى ملكة المغلاي شفع فيقولون: إن خرجت ساحة

تستحوطة عليك إلى عذاب الله، وسوجاً

وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام فإنهم ينفهون سكاناً في الجهد، يقولون: لمس نينك فيقول: إن الله كمل ملكة الإسلام، فيقولون لما نرى

الرجل الذي يهت فيكم، فيقول: هو رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ففيه.
A caller from the heavens will then proclaim." My servant has spoken the truth. So prepare a bed for him in paradise." And it will be opened.

Rasulullah ﷺ then said: "When the doors will open the winds of jannat and the sweet fragrance of jannat will come to him and his grave will become widen need to the extent of the reaching of his sight." However the kaafir's situation will be the opposite of that." (Musnad Ahmad, Abu Dawood)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah says: "I have prepared for my righteous servants that no eye has seen, no ear has heard and what was not even perceived by the minds of men." (Bukhary, Muslim)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ says: "The person who will have the least punishment of the inmates of hell will be the one who will be given sandals with straps of fire as a result of which his brains will boil like a kettle. He will think that he receiving the worst of punishment where as in actual fact he will be the one with the lightest punishment." (Bukhary, Muslim)

6. Rasulullah ﷺ says: "Verily you will see your Lord just as you see this moon, having no obstruction in seeing it."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Every soul shall taste of death. Then you shall be returned to us."
فإنما يأتي من السماء أن صدقي عيني كافر شبه من الجنة واللبنوة
من الجنة وافتتحها على إلى الجنة كيففتح وأما الكافر فلا كرموته
وجعل حلاه على ضدي ذلك.

 وقال عليه الصلاة و السلام قال والله تعالى لقد تلا ANSWER: 

 وقال عليه الصلاة و السلام إن أهون أهل التراب إذا أحسن ل/favicon.png

 وقال عليه الصلاة و السلام إن أعظم ما أنا عليه أنا

 في تكون

 أخوة باليدين الشنطة المريض

 كل نفس دابة الموت فهو إليها تونجعون
CONCERNING THE DEEDS FOR THE DAY OF AASHURA

All praise is due to Allah Who has created for the sun and the moon to follow fixed courses, while the stars and the trees bow down to Him and He has given preference for certain periods of time over others just as He gives preference for specific places over others, and for some human beings above other humans.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner and without any associate and We bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ☪ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the one who guided us towards righteous deeds, of which is the fasting of the day of Aashura, a day of good actions. And he also prohibited as from bad deeds, among which are all those innovated deeds. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and upon his companions who upheld the deen, both the compulsory thereof and the permissible and destroyed the prohibited customs of the days of ignorance, both the prohibited and the abominable thereof. May these salutations descend on them all abundantly.

Thereafter, O muslims, the day of Aashura is near at hand. It is a time when people commit some very good deeds as well as various rejected innovations of the first mentioned is the commendable act of fasting on this day.

1. Rasulullah ☪ said: "Verily the best fasting after the month of Ramadaan is the fasting of the month of Muharram."  
   (Muslim)

2. And Rasulullah ☪ said: "Regarding the fast of the day of Aashura, it is my hope that Allah will through it compensate for sins committed during the previous year."  
   (Muslim)
الخطبة التاسعة والثلثون في أعمال عاشوراء

يقول الله تعالى في كتابه المقدّم:

{انعم الله على محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وحبب إليه رحمته}

و قال نبي الله علّه السلام:

{و قال رسول الله ﷺ صل الله عليه وسلم: أفضل الصيام يوم عاشوراء أحبِّ على الله}

و بذلك سنة النبي محمد ﷺ.
3. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Fast on the day of Aashura. And be contrary to the Jews by fasting a day before it and a day after it.

4. In the beginning the Day of Aashura used to be fasted before the fast of Ramadaan was made compulsory. And when it became revealed the Ramadaan should be fasted, those who wished to do so, fasted on this day while others who did not wish to do so, did not fast. Those who voluntarily fasted on Aashura sought to acquire blessings of abundant sustenance for their families." (Six books of Hadeeth except Nasai)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever spends freely on his family on the day of Aashura, Allah will grant him blessings in his riziq throughout the year." (Razeen, Baihaqi)

Some people have taken the day to be a day of rejoicing, and for the reading of elegies, mourning, the expression of grief and for remembering the tragedies which befall the Ahlul Bayt. They also use it for visiting grave-sites and for other acts. And they busy themselves with such acts of entertainment, amusement and what amount to shirk and sin.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "As for him who does an atom's weight of good, he will see it and whosoever does an atom's weight of evil he will see it."
وَقَالَ عَلَى الْصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ صُوْمُوْنَا مَعَ أُمَّةِ الْيَهَوَّةِ وَصُوْمُهَا،
لَيْلَهَ يَوْمَا وَيَوْمَاءٍ،
وَكَانَ عَشُورَةَ نَيْسَانٍ نَسْحُونَ، فَلِتَقْلِيلِ رَمْضَانِ كَانَ مِنَ شَأْنِهَا،
صَامًّا وَمِنْ شَأْنِهَا أَفْطَرَ وَمِنْ أَكْلِ إِبْلَاة وَتَرَكَةُ التَّوْسَعَةَ فِيهِ
عَلَى غَيْبَاهُ،
فَقَدْ قَالَ عَلَى الْصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ مِنْ وَسُوَّهَ عَلَى غَيْبَاهُ فِي الْيَتَفْقُرِيْرِ
عَاشُورَةَ نُصِبَ الْلَّهُ عَلَيْهِ سَأْلَةً صَدِيقَتَهُ،
وَمَنْ أَلْوَابَ الْإِلْيَلَةِ عَبِيَّةٌ اسْمُوسَةً وَالإِلْيَلَةُ سَأَمْتَا مِنْ الْمَرايِ وَالنَّبَبُ:
وَالْجَمِيعُ بِذِكَّرِ مَصْالِبٍ أَهْلِ الْبَيْتِ وَالإِلْيَلَةِ وَالإِلْيَلَةِ الْمَرَّاءِ وَالإِلْيَلَةِ،
فَقَانَ عَلَى الْكُلَّ وَالْكُلَّ وَالْأَقَامِ
أَعْوَدُ بِاللَّهِ وَقَنْصَرِي القَيْتِنِ الكَجِيْفِ
فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ وَشَتَالُ دَرَرَةٍ خَيْرَاءً، وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ وَشَتَالُ دَرَرَةٍ كَبِيرَةً.
CONCERNING THE DEEDS OF THE MONTH OF SAFAR

All praise is due to Allah in whose Hands lie the control of all affairs. He is the creator of all things and He is the Controller of all affairs, the good as well as the bad.

We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah Who has taken us out of darkness and brought us into the light and who through his teachings has eliminated all ignorance and evil. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and his companions, through whom this deen became manifest in the best form. Through them faith became firmly established in the breasts throughout all the days and months. Abundant salutations upon them.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Safar has drawn near to us. And this is the month which is taken as a bad omen by some people while others take it to be the herald of goodness, as was done by the people of the days of ignorance who used to resort to the detested habit of shifting the months around because of this wrong belief.

Allah rejected this custom and stated that this shifting of the months was a cause for further kufr. Similarly Rasulullah ﷺ condemned the practice of taking Safar to be a time for good or bad luck and he rejected the habit of associating sorrows and grief with it.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There is no spreading of disease from one person to another (except with Allah's permission) neither is there any taking of omens from the flight of birds, nor any evil in the sounding of the owl and neither is there any (ill-fortune in the month of) Safar.

2. Once, Muhammad bin Raashid told Rasulullah ﷺ that people were taking an ill omen from the entrance of the month of Safar. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There is no ill-omen in Safar."
خطبة الأربعون في ماهي صفر

ليسلمان بن أبي سفيان الربيع بن

الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

مُهَدِّبَيْنَ مِنْ أَسْلَامِيْنَ وَالشِّرْكَرر

وَقَدْ نَهَّدَهَا آنَّ رَبَّنَا الَّذِي

وَآخِرَهَا وَأَلْمَامَهَا إِلَى النَّارِ وَسَحَّرَ فِي

وَزِيَّرَهُ مُسْلِمَيْنَ اَضْرَىَهَا وَأَلْمَامَهَا إِلَى النَّارِ وَسَحَّرَ فِي

أَمَانَ أَتَدْهَكَ قَدْ سَيْرَتَ فِيْهَا بَعْضَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْتَغُرُ مَا

كَانَ أَهِلُ النَّاسَةَ مَعْ هَذَا الاعْتِقَادَ يَبْتَغُونَ فِيهَا الْمِنْطِقَةَ

الْمُلْمَقْحَةُ أَنَّ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا يُقْلِدُ إِنَّمَا الْمُلْمَقْحَةُ زِيَادَةً

فَمَنْ رَضِيَ الَّذِي يَأْوِي الْمَلَأِيْنَاءُ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَجْهَ الْطَّيِّبَةَ إِلَى خَصُصُّهَا

وَفِيَ كُلِّ طَيْفٍ مَّعْهُ سَيْرَتُهُ وَأَنْجَحُهُ عَلَى هَذَا النَّصِيرَ عَلَى هَذَا النَّصِيرَ عَلَى هَذَا النَّصِيرَ

فَقَالَ عَلَيْهِمْ الصَّلاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَمَعَدْنِي وَلَقَطَرْنِي وَلَكَهَنَا وَلَا صَفْرِرُ

الَّذِي يَقُولُ الْمُلْمَقْحَةُ وَسَلَّمَ لَاصْفَرُرُ
3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Taking omens by the flight of birds is 'shirk'. He repeated this thrice." (Abu Dawood, Tirmithi)

4. Ibn Masood ﷺ said: "All of us sometimes have such baseless thoughts except that Allah removes them through tawakkul (trust in Him)."

From this statement of Ibn Masood, we learn that tawakkul is in not believing in the heart the whisperings (coming into the mind) with regard to the flight of birds, neither in acting upon its results through the limbs, nor expressing belief of the same through the tongue. We will then not be taken to task for any such wrong beliefs.

The statement of Rasulullah ﷺ: "If ill omen is found, it would be in a woman, a property and a horse." Should be interpreted to mean that if by any chance there was any ill-omen, it would be in these three things." (Bukhary, Muslim)

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "The messenger replied: "The ill omen (bad luck) is with you (as a result of your deeds). Is this because you have been admonished to return to Allah. But you are an extravagant people."
وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَوَةُ وَالسَّلَامُ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَأَنَّهُ تَلَقَّى،
وَقَالَ إِنَّ مَسْعُودَ بْنَ سَمِيْعِيْنَ بْنَ سَيْفِيْنَ وَسَوْسَةُ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ بِالْلَّهِ
وَهَذَا يُقُولُ بِنَسْهَةٍ رَبَّيْنِ وَسَوْسَةُ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ بِالْلَّهِ
وَلَمْ يُسْلِمَ بِفَتْحَةٍ مِّنَ الْحَجَّاِرَةِ وَلَمْ يُفْتَلَّهُ بِهَا بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَهَذَا هُوَ الْمَرْجَيْنُ بِالْئَطْنِ.
كَمَأَرَوْى أَنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَوَةُ وَالسَّلَامُ قَالَ القَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ بِالْلَّهِ
وَالْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ بِالْلَّهِ
وَلَمْ يُسْلِمَ بِفَتْحَةٍ مِّنَ الْحَجَّاِرَةِ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَلَمْ يُفْتَلَّهُ بِهَا بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ.
وَلَمْ يُسْلِمَ بِفَتْحَةٍ مِّنَ الْحَجَّاِرَةِ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَلَمْ يُفْتَلَّهُ بِهَا بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَلَمْ يُسْلِمَ بِفَتْحَةٍ مِّنَ الْحَجَّاِرَةِ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَلَمْ يُفْتَلَّهُ بِهَا بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ.
كَمَا نَكَّـيْنَ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ بِالْلَّهِ
وَلَمْ يُفْتَلَّهُ بِهَا بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَلَمْ يُسْلِمَ بِفَتْحَةٍ مِّنَ الْحَجَّاِرَةِ الْقَبْرُاءُ تَشَرَّكُ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ
وَلَمْ يُفْتَلَّهُ بِهَا بِالْلَّهِ كَيْفَ يُثِبَّتُهُ.
CONCERNING WHAT IS BEING DONE
IN RABEE-UL-AWWAL

All praise is due to Allah Who is sufficient for all and everything. He is the One who through His perfect attributes become manifest and in His Being is concealed. We bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the chosen one. May Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him, and his family and upon his companions, whose uttering were indeed pure.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Rabee-ul-Awwal has drawn near and dawned, during which many people have become accustomed to celebrate the birthday of the Holy Prophet in various gatherings. And now it is our intention to clarify the position (as to the permissibility or prohibited nature of this act). Hence we state that in the books of Bukhary and Muslim it is mentioned that Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There are two raka'ahs salaah before Maghrib salaah." (This was repeated thrice and on the third occasion he added: "For those who so desire." This last phrase indicated that Rasulullah ﷺ wanted to point out that this was not to be an established practice and certainly not compulsory. To make it obligatory would thus be wrong).

There are many other proofs and arguments in this regard: The eminent scholars of Islam have a consensus on the point that if non-rewardable acts are considered to be rewardable acts, it would amount to making a change in the deen. Similarly it amounts to changing the deen if the optional deeds are considered to be compulsory. If this noble remembrance of the Rasul (in the form of the Mawlood Shareef) takes place without any special conditions attached to it, there is still no way that such celebrations can be considered to be within the limits of the Shariah. And if these celebrations have such special conditions attached to them and a person considers them to be compulsory to celebrate, such celebrations are innovations. And if one does not look upon such celebrations as being rewardable acts, but still entertains the act, this too
الخطبة القديمة والكبير في الرحبين

بيسجاحنا المغنى الوحي

الحمد لله وليه، الذي يكملاته ظهراً بديعة وختتته أبداً، وأ화ك لك أباً، ورسوله
المصطفى صلى الله عليه وسلم على أبيه وأصحابه الذين وفدهم على صفا
مابعنا تفضبان شهير ربيع الأول الذي أحتذيه ببعض المعارف
المؤلفة في المنتقل فنقل إلى الفقهاء السنة أنه يثبت الدينية
في السنة قبل منبر كتب من غير من البشر، ومنها تيقن المحققين
آن يفقدها العلمية وعند الكلام أراها تنفيذًا للدينين، وأنهم هذا
الإجتهاد فينا بهذا التمييز، ونحن нужده في اعتناء لحوزة التنوير
فهذا الذي يدريني إن كان خالياً من التفصيصيات والقيروان، فالكلام في
دُخله تحت الشدور وكان مع مقراء الشعراء ما يكفيها لعله، كما لا يزال
ومقصود كان من المحتلةات وإن لم يفكون نأياً فرية لكن أوهبة

168
is near to being an innovation. As such both these acts are prohibited as all non-permissible deeds should be prohibited to various degrees of prohibition according to the beliefs held. Thus those who hold the belief of these celebrations being compulsory or those in whom there is fear of corruption, should be compulsorily prohibited while those free from such elements will be looked upon as an occasion that has been part of the process of time.

We notice the habit among people that they are more prone to attack and condemn those who abstain from these celebrations with greater vehemence than they would condemn those who abstain from the compulsory commandments. Such people prefer to see the prohibited acts increase without expressing any objection.

The difference of opinion between the latter day scholars is similar to the difference of the earlier scholars, for example, concerning practising on the hadeeth about keeping fast on Friday's alone.

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not fix Friday night for optional prayers from amidst the other nights, nor fix the day of Friday for fasting amidst the other days, except if it be within the regular sequence set by any of you (for fasting)."

(Muslim)

Similar is the difference among the scholars on the issue of the hajis stopping at Muhassab. Ibn Umar ﷺ considered it sunnah, while Ibn Abbaas considered it as a mere stop for convenience." (Muslim)

The Shariah has many regulations. However if these celebrations are accompanied by various manifest evils or prohibited acts, then the verdict upon them then is one of being nor permissible and prohibited.

This is also the verdict upon the celebration known as Haadi Ashar i.e., it the 11th day which occurs in Rabi-ul-thaani, the festival of Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jailani.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Verily, O Muhammad ﷺ, We have elevated for you your mention."
CONCERNING THE MONTH OF RAJAB

All praise be to Allah Who took His servant Muhammad ﷺ on a night journey one night from the Holy Mosque in Makkah to the Masjid-ul-Aqsa in Jerusalem. And from there through the seven heavens. I bear witness that there is none deserving worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the best of all mankind. May Allay's salutations in abundance be upon him and his family and all his companions, who dispelled the darkness.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Rajab has downed upon us Rajab, the deaf one. During this month there are some special regulations concerning this month, some were important than others. When this month used to arrive, Rasulullah ﷺ used to pray: "O Allah great us the blessings of the months of Rajab and Sha'baan and guide us towards Ramaadaan." Secondly there is the fasting of certain of its days according to some reports. Some of these reports are with chairs of transmission reaching Rasulullah ﷺ yet are unauthentic and mostly weak in nature (due to defects concerning the narrators). Many of these reports are totally weak and even fabricated then also there is a report by Khara-shah who says: "I saw Umar bin Khattab ﷺ hitting the palms of people for fasting in Rajab, until they stopped fasting by eating."

Thirdly there is a Mowqoof report (which means a saying not correctly attributed to Rasulullah ﷺ but to one of his companions). Abu Hurayrah ﷺ reports: "A person who fasts on the 27th of Rajab, will be rewarded by Allah for a fast of sixty months."
الخطبة الثانية والأربعون في مايتبعنا يرجٍب

يضحك الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله الذي أرسله عليه الهدى وأرسله أن آتيت أبا لعل أعلمه وحده لا شريك له وأشهد أن سيدنا محمدًا نبأعا المصلا ورسل الله سبحانه وتعالى صلى الله عليه وسلم وأصحابه الذين كفروا الدجى، وسألكم يحكمونكم

وتبادلوا

آتيت فقتلت مرتين نجب الأصح مهما أنحكمت بعض مرتين أصح قيمتها كان رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم إذا ذُحل نجب قال اللهم بأياد كناني نجب وشفعان، ولبكنا رضان

ومهم الصوم في بعض آياته وخصوصاً في يوم القيامة، أولئك نؤدي مرونا إلى نجج بنجج لها اسم وعينان الصفع وجلان موضع والذين ناعم خريجة قال ربي عمن الخطاب يعرف أن النجال

في صورته جمعت بصعوبة إلى الطاعون وهكذا

والثاني ما هو موقوف علي إن هيرويا من صام يومين سبع وعشرين من نجج كتاب الله صلى الله عليه وسلم صلى الله عليه وسلم
A third report states that fasting is permissible, but it should not be performed with the belief that it is a sunnah, derived from Rasulullah ﷺ. But rather as a means of precaution, just in case it should be so. However the other reports make it clear that certain specific days of Rajab should not be fasted so as to protect oneself from misinterpreting the rules of Shariah. Mention must also be made of the 27th night of Rajab which has been fixed as a time of celebration during which lectures are delivered on the Mee'raj, which is an innovation by the general public and their leaders.

The verdict on this issue is similar to the verdict delivered in the sermon relating to the blessed birth of Rasulullah ﷺ.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And you, O messenger of Allah, will travel through various stages of the skies."
وَهَذَا مَثَلٌ مَّا وَهُوَ فِي هَذِهِ الْمَعْنَايَةِ ذَكْرُهُ مَّعَ کُلِّهِنَّ أَلَّا يَأْخُذُوا الْعَلَّةَ وَالْمَسْأَلَةَ بِمَعْنَايَةٍ وَمَعْنَايَةٍ الْجَوْرَةِ فِي النَّكَبِ إِنْ هَمّةُ الْإِحْجَامِ تَشْبِيْحُهُ عِنْ النَّكَبِ إِنْ حَرَّبَهُ الْإِحْجَامُ إِنَّا كَانَ كَانَ يَأْخُذُوا الْعَلَّةَ وَالْمَسْأَلَةَ بِمَعْنَايَةٍ وَمَعْنَايَةٍ الْجَوْرَةِ فِي النَّكَبِ إِنْ هَمّةُ الْإِحْجَامِ. 

وَإِنَّما أَحْكَمُهَا عَلَى حَوْاثِرٍ حَوْاثِرَ الْعَوَاشرَ أَوْ الْحَوَاشِ "قَالَوا أَفَأَيْنَ أَيْخَادُوُّ هُمْ" أَيْنَ أَيْخَادُوُّ هُمْ فِي أَجْدَادِ الْمَلِكِ الْإِلْهَبِ. "لاَ كَيْ يُذْرِعُونَ فِي فَتْحِ الْفَتْحِ الْقَرَمِ."

وَالْحُكْمُ بِهَا هوَ الْحُكْمُ الْعَلَّمِ الْمُحْكَمُ فِي فَتْحِ الْفَتْحِ الْقَرَمِ. 

أَعْوَدَ بِنَا لِلنَّشَئَتِانِ الرَّحِيمُ.

أَعْوَدَ بِنَا لِلنَّشَئَتِانِ الرَّحِيمُ.
CONCERNING THE DEEDS OF THE MONTH OF SHA'BAAN

All praise be to Allah Who has fixed the sustenance (rizq) of His servants as well as their life-spans. And He has commanded that He be remembered and obeyed in the morning and the night. And I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the leader of the men of virtue and perfection. May Allah's blessings be upon him and his family and companions who were the best of families and the best of companions.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of Sha'baan has dawned over us as the fore-runner of the month of Ramadaan. This month has great blessings and virtues and attached to it are certain regulations. Listen to them and remember them.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Keep taking notice of the crescent moon of Sha'baan, while awaiting Ramadaan." (Tirmithi)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ used to give considerable consideration to the month of Sha'baan more than any other month. (Abu Dawood)

3. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not precede Ramadaan with voluntary fast one or two days before Ramadaan except if it was a man who had acquired the habit of fasting on a specific day of the week, (then if that day comes one or two days before Ramadaan), let him fast." (Bukhary)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "On this night (the twenty seventh night of Sha'baan) it is decreed every soul that will be born during this year and so also will be decreed every soul that will pass away and so also their deeds are being lifted upto Allah and on this night their sustenance is decreed.
الخطبة العاشرة: والأربعون في أعمال شعبان

نبذة لما نذرانته

الخضير: الذي يُذكر الشراب وأهل الليل، ومضى فيهم وطارعه بالعذور والصاف الشهيد، وذم الله آله اللهم وحده لا شريك له، وذم الله آله ثم لم يمنحه عنده يحيى رسول الله، سيدنا أحمد بن حنبل، على الله عليه وسلمة وإسماعيه.

خيرًا اعتلاه وسِلَّمُ تسليباً كبيرًا.

أتباعه فقد شاهد شرب شعبان: الذي هو مرةً من ينبيك ولا رباً ولا ضائنًا.

ويعتبر ببعض المسائل. فاسمها، ووجهها
قال رسول الله صل الله عليه وسلم: أحصوا هلال شعبان وصليًا.

وكان على سبيل الصلاة والسلام يحفظ مرشدته بالנים من غيره.

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم، لائقةً من أحد أمراء وكان يصوم يوماً واحدًا
ألا أن يكون مثل كان يصوم يومًا فأي يوم ذلك اليوم.

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم، إنما المالك في هذه الليلة يعطي ليلة التضمر سعبان:
أن يكتب على مولودي إسم في هذا السنة، فإذا أن كنت كتب كل ما يكون
في هذه السنة وفينا توتغ عمله. وفيها ت转发 آخر أفعال الحديث.
5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When it is the fifteenth night of Sha'baan then keep the night awake by performing voluntary prayers and fast during the day for verily Allah descend with His mercy down to the lowest heaven at the time of sunset and proclaims: "Is there anyone begging for forgiveness that I may grant him forgiveness? Is there anyone begging for sustenance that I may grant him sustenance? Is there any one in difficulties and calamities that I may cure him?" and so Allah continues to shower His blessings until the moment dawn comes along."

The author of "Maa thabata bihis sunnah" says: "Of the most detestable innovations is the custom which had become widespread in most parts of India of lighting lamps and placing these on the houses and the walls. Similarly there is the habit of other forms of amusement and the burning of fireworks. Perhaps its true that this has been taken from the customs of the Hindus of lighting lamps at the time of Divali.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "We have revealed it on a blessed night, on which every wise command is made as a command from our presence. Verily, We are continuously sending prophets for man's guidance."
وَقَالَ عَلَى الْبَيْنَةِ الْكَبِيرَةِ وَالطَّقِمُ إِذَا كَانَتُ لَبِّ الْيَتِّى الْبَصْرَةُ مِنَ الْمَبَابِيْنِ فَقُولُكُمُ لَهَا وَصَوْمُكُمُ إِذَا كَانَتُ لَبِّ الْيَتِّى النَّمْرُوجُ فَقُولُكُمُ لَهَا وَصَوْمُكُمُ إِذَا كَانَتُ لَبِّ الْيَتِّى النَّمْرُوجُ. لِيَقُولُوهَا إِلَى نَجْلَةٍ فِي الْعَلْوُ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَلْوَ وَلِيُقِيِّنَهَا إِلَى الْعَالِمَ،
CONCERNING THE VIRTUES OF RAMADAAN

All praise to Allah Who is most gracious to His servant in His favours, with which He remove from them the cunning plans of the Shaytaan and towards his hopes and efforts as He made fasting a protective covering and a shield for His true friends and through it has opened for them the doors of paradise. And I bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad 🕋️ is His servant and messenger, the leader of all creation and the one who placed before us the sunnah. May Allah's choicest salutation descend upon him and his family as well as his companions, those men of tremendous insight and minds able to discern the distinction between right and wrong.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of Ramadaan has drawn near, the month wherein the Holy Qur'an was revealed as a guidance to all mankind and with clear distinction between what is right and what is wrong. So approach this month with longing and eagerness. And listen carefully to what Sayeduna Salmaan 🕋️ has reported: He narrates: "Rasulullah 🕋️ addressed us on the last day of Shabaan, saying: "O people, a great month has dawned over you, a blessed month wherein is found a night better and more virtuous than a thousand months. It is a month wherein Allah has made it obligatory that the days be fasted and that the night be spent in prayers was made an optional act. He who draws near to Allah by performing any good act in this month shall be as if he had done an obligatory act in any other time. And whosoever performs any obligatory act there in shall be like him who had performed seventy similar acts in another time.

This is a month of patience and the reward for patience us paradise. It is the month of sympathy with one's fellow men and it is a month wherein the sustenance of a believer is increased. He who gives a fasting person something with which to break the fast, for him that will be a forgiveness for his sins and a freedom for him from the fire of hell and for him will be the reward equal to that person's fasting without that person's rewards being lessened at all."
الخطبة الثانية والأربعون في فضائل رمضان

ليسمعوا الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله أولاً أعزه عباد و المسلمين و سلما على مولاه خادمه الحسن عليه السلام.

لهجته أبوه الباجي، أشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له أشهد أن محمداً رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم.

لا يمحى أحدوصة رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من فضائله.

كثيراً أتَّبعفت على شهر رمضان الذي أقبل في القدر هذه الليلة.

ذيني صدري الهداية والفقراء، فلا تسقطوا بالظلم والهمم، وأصغا إلى مأدوري فيهم، قال خطيباً يقول على الله بعثتني في البول في شهر رمضان:

ومنubyban قال ياها الناس عدن أكلهم شهيراً حزيناً، فهم مباركون．

لهجته لهجة خيرين أتقولا بعث يد الشكر لفريضة، فرضية قيام ليلة 16 أان تقوتون في حياسة وقوية في فروضكم، حريصون على رفاهكم، حريصون على سلامتهم، حريصون على سلامتهم.

سواء

وهذه شهر الصبر الصبر، شهر الجنة وشهر المواساة وشهر

يبذل فيه زهق المؤمنين من قصريته صلواتهم على الله مغفرة.
Salmaan continues: "We then said: "O messenger of Allah, not all of us possess the means Whereby we can give another to break his fast."

Rasulullah replied: "Allah gives the same reward to him who gives a fasting person a sip of milk or a date or a mouthful of water." The person who gives a fasting person to eat to his satisfaction, Allah will cause him to drink from my fountain on the day of Qiyaamah where after he will not become thirsty until he enters paradise." And this is a month, the first part of which brings the decent of mercy from Allah. The second part brings forgiveness and the third part brings immunity from the fire of hell. And whosoever lightens the burden of his slave in this month Allah will pardon him and set him free from the fire of hell."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "O you who believe fasting has been prescribed upon you as it was prescribed upon those before you that you may be god-fearing."
ليَدْعُوَهُمْ وَعَلَى رَقْبِيهمْ مِنَ الْكَارَارِ كَانَ لَهُ مِثلٌ أَجْرُهُ مِنْ غَيْرِهِنَّ يُنَقِّيْنَ مِنَ أَجْرِهِ مَغْلُوبًا كَيْفُ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَى نَجْدٍ مَّا يَقَامُ
بِهِ الصَّلَايَةَ

فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صلى الله عليه هذا النَّورُابَةُ قَبْرَهُ صَالِحاً عَلَى مَدِينةٍ أَوْ نَزْلَةٍ أَوْ نَزْلَةٍ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ أَشْعَابٍ صَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَسْلَطَةٍ مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَخْرَجَ عَنْهُ مِنَ الْكَارَارِ وَمِنْ حُفْظٍ عَنْ مَمْلُوكِهِ
فِيَّ وَخْفَارِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ أَحْقَاقُهُ مِنَ النَّارِ

أَعْمَدُ يَلَدُوُ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْقَيَّامَةِ النَّجِيَّةِ

يَلَعْبُها اللَّهُ مَعَكَ كَانَ مِنْ الْخَيْمَةِ مَكَانًا كَبِيرًا عَلَى الْأَضْحٍ مِّنْ فِيْلِكَ

لاَ يَكُونَ مَثَلُكُمْ
CONCERNING THE FASTING OF RAMADAAN

All praise be to Allah Who has blessed us by guiding us to the straight path and blessed us with true realisation. And He is the One Who made us of the people of Islam and of the people of faith. We thank Allah and glorify His Name and He had caused a great month to dawn over us called Ramadaan, during which sins are being burnt up and where difficulties are being dispelled. We bear witness with the heart and the tongue that there is no other being worthy of worship Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ our master and leader is the servant and the messenger of Allah, the one who has indicated to us the things that will cause us to enter paradise.

May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family as well as his companions, the most excellent among the people of Imaan abundant salutations.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Ramadaan has begun over us. So, make use of the opportunity to take hold of its blessings by being obedient to Allah and by abstaining from sins in the manner in which Rasulullah ﷺ has admonished us to do till the end of time.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When the first night of the month of Ramadaan enters, the Shaytaan and the rebellious jinns are being imprisoned, the doors of hell are being closed and the doors of paradise are opened without one door being closed and a caller from the heavens proclaim: "O seeker after good proceed forward towards good. O seeker after evil, desist from evil." And Allah has many souls that He sets free from the fire of Jahannam. This happens on every night of Ramadaan." (Tirmithi, Ibn Majah, Ahmad)

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Every good deed of the sons of Adam is rewarded from ten times to seven hundred times". Allah says: "Fasting is for Me and I Myself will give the reward, because man leaves his desires and his food aside for My sake. And verily the fasting person shall have two
انقطعية الخمسة وال الأربعون في الصيام

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

أنصح للذين آمن به تأويلهُ صلى الله عليه وسلم إليه، وجعلوا من أهل الإسلام والإيمان، ثم ๆ إيماناً، ثم إلى أن أظلوا شهرين

فيديو غني رضوان بترميم فيد الرضوان، وكتب فيه الكتب، وكتب في الكتب:

وكتبهما أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له شهادة بالقلب واللسان:

وكتبهما أن لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له شهادة بالقلب واللسان:

ما بخلت تأديتهما صلى الله عليه وسلم، وإحساناً لله تعالى وسلو الله

ما كتبها من النزائيه:

وكل على الصلاة والسلام إذا كان أيديهم من شهر رمضان

ضيء النبيين ومرأة ابنا وعليه أبو بكر الصديق عند النزاع:

باب وفعت أبواب النفل وجعلنا به على أبي بكر الصديق:

باستغفر آله وسلكة، وعلم من أن دعوتهن الفتحب لينصرهن في العالم:

وقال عليه الصلاة وسلم، فإن علمنا عملي من أن لا يضاحك العينها في عصر إمامها

الصلاة والسلام على الفلاحين من أن لا يضاحك العينها في عصر إمامها

الصلاة والسلام عليه وآله جزته

184
moments of extreme pleasure, one at the time of breaking the fast and the other at the moment of meeting his Lord. And verily the smell from the mouth of a fasting person is sweeter in the sight of Allah than musk. And verily fasting is a protective shield and when any of you fasts, let him not indulge in evil talk and evil tasks and if anyone should abuse him verbally, or fight with him, let him say to himself: "I am fasting."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And at night you are permitted to associate with your wives, seeking that which Allah had ordained for you. And eat and drink till the white glow of the horizon becomes clear from the dark glow of Fajar (at dawn). Then complete the fast until the arrival of night."
إِن يَتَّبِعُ شَهْوَتُهُ وَطَعَامَهُ مِنْ أَجْلِ إِلَيْهِ الْمُشَآءِ فَرِحُتُهُ فِرَاحَةٌ عِنْدَهُ
فُطَرَ فِرَاحَةٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ رَبِّهِ وَخَلَاقُهُ فِي الْصَّالِحِينَ أَتَبَّعَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
مِنْ السَّلَكِ الصَّالِحِ مُحْرِمَةٌ وَإِذَا كَانَ يَتَّبِعُهَا فَخَذِّوهَا كُلُّ أَمْرَكَتِكَ وَأَلْبِّ تُصْبِحْ قَالَ سَاَلِيَّةٌ أَحْدَ أَقْلَاءَ قَلِيلٍ إِلَيْهِ أَرْضَصَيْنِ

أَخْذُتْ إِبْلًا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الزَّجَّيْنِ

قَالَتْ بِشَرْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوهُمَا كَبْبِ اللَّهِ وَكُلُّهُ وَقَبْلًا إِعْلَامُهُمْ
لَكُمْ الْمِهْتَرُ الْأَكْبَرُ مِنَ النَّبِيِّ الْأَلْبَصُ مِنَ الفَجْرِ فَمَا أَيْنَ الْصِّيَامُ
إِلَيْ اللَّهِ١٨٦
CONCERNING TRAAWEEH SALAAH AND THE RECITATION OF THE QURAN

All praise be to Allah, Who has made the days of Ramadaan brightened up through the fasting and has made the nights, lightened up with the standing in prayer. We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayedur'a Muhammad ☪ is His servant and messenger, the one who brought the good news that, this month, the first portion thereof brings forgiveness, the second thereof is for Allah's mercy and the last part thereof brings freedom and immunity from the punishment of the fire of hell.

May Allah's salutations be upon him in abundance and upon his family and his companions who ruled over people with justice and excellence and guided them towards the abode of peace.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily of the deeds of Ramadaan is the staying awake by night and the standing in prayer, reciting the Holy Qur'an. And to fix specific times and performing acts of ibaadah in moderation both these acts are allowed on conditions that no loss or disturbance is brought about in the execution of ibaadah.

1. Rasulullah ☪ said: "Verily Allah has made compulsory on you the fasting of Ramadaan and I have made it a sunnah for you to stand in prayer at night. So whoeverfasts the month and performs the qiyaam salaah with faith and the sincere intention to acquire reward he will cast aside his sins, ending without sins like the day his mother gave birth to him."

   (Nasai)

2. Rasulullah ☪ also said: "Whosoever fasts the month of Ramadaan with faith and with the intention of acquiring reward, for him will be forgiven all the sins that had gone before. And who so ever performs traaweeh salaah with faith and with the intention of acquiring reward, for him will be forgiven all sins that had gone before." (Bukhary, Muslim)
الخطبة الساوسة والأربعون في التراويح المركبة

يجمع فيه المختصر

الصيادلة الذي جعله أهدا نمط.then by night. وصيام

وكتبنا أن الله الواحد وحده لا شريك له. وكنتم أن سيدنا أدم ونورا

فعمت عليه ورسول الله الذي بشره. أن هذا الشهر أهلته مقفرة و

أوسطها رحمة ونجوته من النذرات الخفية.

صل الله عليه وعلى آله وسلم عليه الصواصلين ساده وهم القضاة الناجين

وقد حضره على عدد السكاريه وسلت متينين أخرى

أما الباقون من ظواهر شهر رمضان فهي لبيك ياالله بالصلاة والقرآن

والتعبد فبركة وتبين فبركة مكروهين يعني ابن تيمية إنها في أحسن

أما قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم خليفة الله فرض صيام رمضان

وصدق الله إمامه فمن صام وقامه إماما واختصاب حجة من دعائه

كريم ولدته أمها

وكان علي الصلاة والسلام من صام رمضان أطماعا واختصابا غفورا. وألقى

نافقة من ذبحه ومن قام رمضان أطماعا واختصابا غفورا. وألقى

من دعائه.
3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Fasting and the Quran will intercede on behalf of the servant of Allah. Fasting will say: "Lord, I have prohibited him from eating and from his desires by day. Hence accept my intercession on his behalf. The Quran will say: "Lord, I have prevented him from sleeping by night, so accept my intercession on his behalf. So their intercession will be accepted."

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Everyone who performs salaah has an angel on his right-hand side and another on his left-hand side. If he completes the salaah, these two take the salaah to the heavens and if he does not complete the salaah, they strike his face with it (i.e., the salaah is rejected)."

(Durr-e-Manthoor)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ was questioned regarding this verse: "And recite the Qur'an in tarteel" he answered: "Recite the Quran correctly and clearly and do not recite it in breaks as you would scatter dates. And recite it not in rhythm as you do in reciting poetry and do not intend to complete it speedily, by all the time awaiting the end of the Surah."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "O you who are wrapped up in a mantle, stand up in prayer during the night or decrease a little or increase on it and recite the Qur'an with tarteel (observing all the rules for correct recitation)."
ولما على الصلاة والصلاة والصيام والقليلِ والقليل، يشقع عليه، لعبد يقال:

الصيام أم رطبَ منغمة الطعام والقليلات، بإنها فشغفتني فيه و
نقول القرآن منغمة النوم، بالليل، مشفعتي فيه، فشغفتني،

ولما على الصلاة والصلاة ماء من مُفصلَ الأمام، متعين، ومثل عن

بضرة، فإن أعدهيباً، يا هوا، لو تبعتها ضرباً يباع على وجهه،

وسمت عليه الصلاة والصلاة من قول الله، وذكر القرآن، ورب، قال
بينيته تقبلها وألاحظها وتبريئَ الدَّللُ، ولا تَنِينَهَا، هذا السَّعَرُ، لَا يُكَنِّ
هَما أحب كلاً، كلاً، في الشورة،

أخذك يا نبي من النبيين الربُّ جميع
يا النبي، المُتَّمِّيلِ فيَنا، ألا قليلاً، قليلاً، أهفاد أو أ الفتى، ومنه، قليلاً، ومنه،
عليه ورُبِّي القرآن، وربتِه،
CONCERNING LAYLATUL QADR AND EETIKAAF

All praise to Allah Who has granted us Laylatul Qadr which is more excellent than a thousand months and is the most virtuous of all spans of time and for this time He had prescribed for us the eetikaaf (seclusion) in the houses of Allah, the Merciful One.

I bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the master of those residing in the countryside and in the towns. May Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him and his family as well as his companions, who were the masters among men of faith and knowledge.

Thereafter, O muslims, we have now reached the last ten days of Ramadaan. This is the time for eetikaaf (i.e., seclusion) in the mosque and it is the time for seeking the night of Laylatul Qadr so as to gain reward and the pleasure of Allah. And with regard to these two the Qur'an and the hadeeth have adequately expounded their virtues. Allah says: "And do not associate with your wives while you are in eetikaaf in the mosques." And Allah says: "Verily Laylatul Qadr is more excellent than a thousand months."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever stands in prayer on the night of Laylatul Qadr with faith and the intention of gaining reward, for him will be forgiven all his past sins." (Bukhary, Muslim)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "It (the month of Ramadaan) contains one night which is better than a thousand months. And whoever is deprived of its blessings has been deprived (of all good)." (Ahmad, Nisai)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When it is the night of Laylatul Qadr, Jibreel descends with a group of angels and they make duaah for every person standing or sitting in the remembrance of Allah." (Baihaqi)
الخطبة السابقة والزكاة في ليلة القدر والاعتكاف

قائمة بالخصائص التالية:

- هبة لبيبة القدر في خيرين ألف شهر وفضل
- أقر الأثام وشرع لآيات الإختيارات في ميزات النحل وأشهد أن
- كفر إلا الله وحده كمشيتك وآشهد أن سيدنا وسيدنا لا تنازل عن
- ورسوله سيتضح أهل الوداع والضمراء صلى الله عليه وقليل إليه و
- إصلاحه سادات أهل الإيمان والجرفاً

- إذ تابع فقده نحن العشر الأشرار من رمضان الإختيارات
- ورمون تحت كابن الفنر لبني الآخر واليضوان، وقد تطهير في اضطهاد
- الصبية والفران، فقد قال الله تعالى كمن أثيمى وكرهاء وانتهونا كفر
- في النسية، قال الله تعالى ليلة القدر يخبرون الرفيقين ألف شهير
- وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم من قام ليلة القدر يسكين الأذن
- خيره أن تقدم من دينه
- وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام في ليلة خيرين ألف شهير رحمه
- خيرها تقدم خيرها
- وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام إذا كان ليالة القدر ركز جبين في
- كتابة عن الساكنة يصلى على كل عينه قالت أوقاً معيداً لله
- عرّوجاً.
4. According to another hadith Rasulullah ﷺ is reported to have said with regard to the person in 'etikaaf; "He refrains from sins and good deeds are recorded in his favour as a person who does all types of good deeds." (Ibn Majah)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Search for Laylatul Qadr in the last ten days of Ramadaan." (Bukhary)

Saeed bin Musayyib ﷺ says: "The person who is present on the night of Laylatul Qadr in congregation for salaah, has definitely taken his share of its blessings." It is as if the view of this great man is an interpretation of the hadith: "The one who is deprived of its goodness is indeed a deprived one." Thus he means that a person who is present on this night is not a deprived person.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "I swear by the Lord of the break of day, And by the ten nights of Zil Hijjah, And by the even pairs and the odd single ones And by the night when it passes away."
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالْسَلَامِ فِي المَعَارِكَ هُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ الْخَلْوَةَ
وَيَدْخُلُونَ مِن النَّاسِ خَالِصًاً اخْتِلَافًا
وَقَالَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالْسَلَامِ تَحْرُرَ الْيَتِّهمَةِ الْمَفْتَرِيَّةُ فِي الْيَتِّهِ فَخُيوُّ الْمُهَادِنُ
وَقَالَ سَعِيدُ السَّمِيعُ مِنْ شَهِدَ الْيَتِّهمَةِ الْمَفْتَرِيَّةَ فِي جَمَاهِرٍ كَثِيرٍ أَحَدَهُمْ
يَتَقُلُّهُ مِنْهَا كَانَتْ أَتْفِيَّةً فَسَفَرُوا مِنْ خِرْمِهِ مَعَهُ مَا فَتَتْحُوُّهُ قَالُوا
شَهِدُوا جَمَاعًا لَّمْ يُمْحَى خَيْرُهَا
أَعْظَمُ بَيْانُهُمُ الشَّيَاطِينُ الْكَذِبُونَ
وَالْفَجَرُ وَلَهُ الْخَيْرُ وَالْشَّمَالِ وَالْبَيْتُ وَالْيَتِّهِ إِذَا يَتَسَسَوْنَ
CONCERNING THE AHKAAM OF EIDUL FITR

All praise be to Allah Who has granted us the ability to complete the month of Ramadaan. We glorify Him and magnify His name for having guided us to the attributes of Islam. We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, and we bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and the trusted messenger of Allah. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family all of them.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of patience has dawn to its close and Eidul Fitr has dawned over us. Both these two have special deeds of obedience towards Allah which must be observed no neglect and no unmindfulness will be tolerated in the execution of these acts. Of these is to compensate for what we have neglected in those holy days so that we do not spite our noses in the hereafter.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "May that person be humiliated over whom the month of Ramadaan entered and then departed before he acquired forgiveness." And of the adaab of Eid is to stay awake during the night proceeding Eid being busy with Ibaadah.

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever stays awake (in ibaadah) on the two nights proceeding the Eids with the hope of acquiring reward from Allah, his heart will not die (of fear) on the day when all hearts will die.

Another regulation is to distribute the sadaqatul-fitr on behalf of every child and adult of one's household.

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "One sau' of flour or wheat on behalf of every free man in one's family, or one's slave, male or female."
أنصح اليوم معًا والأربعون في أحكام عنيبًا تقتضي

لا تستغنى الحبانية ولا الصفاء إلا بالطهارة.

فوق الأشياء أطيبها عند الله في الصلاة وأثوابها.

فقال قائل عليها الصلاة وال/Test of the faith. ودُمِّر من فرَّ من كَآَمَر

أُروِينَتُ قَالَ الْخَيْرُ مَثْلَ الْقُلُوبِ. وَمَا بَعْضَاكَ عَن

فقال قائل عليه الصلاة والسلام صاحب بُروَّة وفجَّرِ حُسَرًا عَن

ذكرى أنتَ أَحَدَهُمُّ.
4. Ibn Umarreports: "Rasulullah made zakaatul fitr compulsory—one sau' of dates or a sau' of barley and he ordered that it be distributed before the people proceed for the salaah of Eid. And of the *ahkaam* of Eid is the salaah of Eid and the two sermons of Eid. It is reported that Rasulullah used to proceed on the morning of Eidul Fitr and on reaching the *musallah* the first thing he did was to perform the salaatul Eid. Then he used to turn towards the people while they were seated in their rows and he gave a sermon wherein he advised them and ordered them and instructed them.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Allah desires ease for you and He does not desire difficulty for you and He desires that you should complete the number of days and magnify His name for that He had guided you and that perhaps you will be grateful."
وعن أبي عمر قال: فرض رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ركوة الفطر صاعًا من نمرين صاعًا من شعيرٍ وأمر بها أن تؤذى من بلال خروج الناس إلى الصلاة وحمنها الصلاة والخطبة فقد كان عليه الصلاة والسلام يخرج يوم الفطر والاضحي إلى النصل فآوى نسيبٌ يبدأ أيّ الصلاة تؤين يصرّح فيما يقل الناس والمتقين جلوس على صفوفهم فيuko ميوزم ويداً ميداً

أخذونا الله من الشيطان الرجيم.

بأمر الله يحما الله وليد أليس وليد أليس والعبيد والغنانة وليكروا الله ماذا يكره وليكروا شكركم.
CONCERNING HAJ AND THE VISIT TO MADINAH

All praise be to Allah Who has made the Ancient House (Kaaba) as a place of refuge and a place of safety for mankind. And He has honoured the House by relating it to Himself and granting it special honour, making it a sanctuary for mankind out of His grace. I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the prophet of mercy and the leader of this Ummah. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and his companions those leaders guiding towards truth and the leaders of mankind.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of haj has arrived with regard to which Allah says: "Haj is performed in the well-known months."

And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the haj is performed in the known months."

Allah says: "And it is incumbent upon men that for Allah's sake they should perform haj at the House of Allah, for those having the means to do so."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever is not prevented from performing haj by a manifest necessity, or a tyrant ruler or a preventing illness, and he passes away without performing haj may die if he so wishes as a Jew or if he so wishes as a Christian."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever performs haj and did not commit any obscenity nor committed any sinful deed, will return (free from sin) like the day his mother gave birth to him."

3. Rasulullah ﷺ performed four umrahs all of them in the month of Zil Qa'da except the umrah which he performed with his haj."
الخليفة النساخة والأربعون في الحج والزيارة

يعتبر الله الذي حق البيت الت당يب مباحة للقياس وأمامه وكرمته.

قال تعالى إلى نفسه: تقبيرا وخصتة وكم، وشهدناك على عهده وعهدناك.

لا تفتكه الله واقتضبه أن محمد عليه صلاة الله وسلم

صلى الله عليه وسلم وعليه واصية قادة الحبي، وسادة الخلق، وسورة

تسلينهما كبر إيما بعد فتحان أشهر الحج الذي قال الله تعالى فيها

الحج أشهر معلومث.

وقال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: في قول الحج أشهر معلومث.

فقال رجلًا: دو القعدة ودرو اليمامة.

وقال لله تعالى: فلبن على الناس حج البيت من استطاع إليه سنبلًا.

وقال: على الصلاة والسلاسلا، فأنه صلى الله عليه وسلم شهد أن حاصل

أئمنا جابر وموضو حاصل نما وله يوم يقف عليه وليست رضي عليه.

قال لنا نصيرًا:

وقال عليه الصلاة السلام: سأجعل يعلمورك وللمفسد رحم كبر

وأعذرعي أكل الصلاة والصلاة أربع عشرة جهنم في ذي القعدة ألتى

كانت على جنمه الحداث.

200
4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Follow haj and Umrah with each other for verily the two of them remove poverty and sins." And of the deeds which add to the excellence of haj is to visit the grave of Rasulullah ﷺ, the most noble of all the inmates of the grave. Many reports have reached us regarding the great merit of this act and the chains of transmission of some of these reports are Hasan.

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever visits my grave for him my intercession will be incumbent." And now I inform you of something which is very important And that is that the month of Zil Qa'da which follows Shawwaal is one of the months of haj and because it was the month of four of Rasulullah’s umrah, therefore, there can be no doubt as to the good fortune and the blessings of this month. How most unfortunate is the view of those people, who view this month as a month of ill omen. That can only be the view of the ignorant one’s who are ignorant of the rules of Shariah.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "And announce the haj for the benefit of people, they will come to you on foot and upon every lean camel, travelling along every deep valley."
قال على الصلوة والتلاوة القعودين الحج والعمرة: وأنهما اثنان في الفقراء والذوي الأروى ومن مكيالات الحج زيارةً سبأة للهرسين أهلها في عيده، فهي فصولها في قضائها الأمن، استادتهنما بعدمها خسركم.

كما قال على الصلوة والتسليم من رازقيه وجبت له شفاعة وآن أبداً عهدهم بأمره، وهو أولاً الفقده التي الشركاء، إن شركاء آلونا من أشهر الحج وهم لا يقيموا لوقوع خبر النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام، فآمن شركاء، في نيته وآمن كلامهم، وما أشود شتاء بمرحناً في حينها كباحاً من الاحمر له بالأخيار.

أخوذ بإلهي من الشيخين الجعفري.

وأود في الناس بالحجة بأن تكون له الأوقال على ضاربران من بعثته.
CONCERNING THE DEEDS OF ZIL HIJ

All praise be to Allah Who but for His Grace, we would not have been guided a right. And had it not been for His bounties we would not have given charity, nor performed salaah. And neither would we have fasted, nor sacrificed animals.

We bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger through whom tranquility descended over us. And we are prepared to sacrifice ourselves, our families for his sake. Had it not been for him we would not have recognised the truth and we would not have understood. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and upon his companions, who witnessed the battles of Badr and Hunain.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of Zil Hij has dawned over us. The Shariah has laid down certain regulations regarding this month. The most important of these is the sacrifice of animals and the rules, regarding the sacrifice will be dealt with in the khutbah on the tenth of this month. Second of the "ahkaam" of this month is the fasting of the ten days, meaning thereby the fasting of the ninth day and the spending of the nights in prayers and other good works.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There are no other days that Allah loves it more that He should be worshipped than the ten days of Zil Hij. The fast of every day is equal to the fasting of a year and the standing in prayer on one night is equal to the standing in prayer on the night of Laylatul Qadr, especially the fast of the day of Arafaat."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "For the fast of the day of Arafaat, I have the hope in Allah that He will pardon all (minor) sins of the previous year and the following year."
الخطبة الخمسة في أعمال ذي الحجة

LIMITED MUSLIM IN THE JAM‘

أحنونا وآخرنا، وعذرنا، وعذرنا، وعذرنا، وعذرنا.

وكأنك أن تهدينا وذبحنا عليه، وذبحنا عليه.

وشهد أن لا إله إلا الله، وحده، لا شريك له.

أنزلها الله علينا، صلى عليه واصبعه.

الحق، وكدربنا، صلى الله عليه وسلم وحده.

وكسببه.

فأعادنا ذلك حسن شهر، وفيه الحرب، شهدت كنيما أحبارًا، وتعرقها.

وهي القديمة.

وهي القديمة.

وهي القديمة.

وهي القديمة.

قال فيها صلى الله عليه وسلم: "أنا نعم الله في هؤلاء، يناديني صلى الله عليه وسلم: "يا بسم الله وبسم الله وسبحان الله".

كأن تktor السنة التي تمثل، والسنة التي بعدها، بغير الكثير، من فيه الكريم.

الصلاة المكتوبة.
3. And of the *ahkaam* of this time is the *takbeer* after every salaah. The Sahabi, Abdullah bin Umar ﷺ used to recite the *takbeer* after every compulsory salaah from the morning of the Day of Arafat upto Asar salaah on the day of Nahr, saying: "*Allahu Akbar Allahu Akbar La ilaaha Illa-Allahu Wallahu Akbar Allahu Akbar Wa Lillaahil Hamd.*

4. Sayeduna Ali ﷺ used to recite that *takbeer* from after Fajr on the day of Arafat upto Asar salaah on the last day of *tashreeq.* *(Attaar's Sunan and Ibn Abi Shaibah)*

5. The night of Eid has to be spent by staying awake in *zikr.* And of the further *ahkaam* of Eidul Adhaa is the salaah of Eid and the two khutbahs. These are similar to the khutbahs mentioned in Eidul Fitr.

6. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever stays awake (for *ibaadah*) on the nights of the two Eids, his heart will not die (for fear) on the day when all hearts will die."

When Rasulullah ﷺ used to proceed for Eidul Fitr and Eidul Adhaa to the *musallah* the first thing that he did (on arriving there) was to perform the salaah. He then used to turn, facing the people, sitting in their lines and then he used to deliver a khutbah, advising them and instructing them.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "By the oath of Fajr and by the ten nights (of Zil Hijjah) and the even and the odd."
وكان عبد الله يحضر إلى صلاة الفجر يوم عرفة إلى صلاة العصر من يوم التحرير يقول: أنك لله أكبر وأنك لله أكبر وأنك لله أكبر وبلغته أحمد
وكان على نيينه صلاة الفجر يوم عرفة إلى صلاة العصر من أياً من أياً وطيبتبلغه عصر
ومفتاحه لقية الخضر في صلاة و복ية وقد سبقت حلبة
أخير رمضان
وكان عليه السلام تتحدث على الأخوان وهي من كتب أطبائي الهيمنين
العديد
وكان عليه الصلاة والسلام يخرج يوم الفجر والأضحى مهية
أخوذه الله من الشيطان المضيء
والنور وليالى عشراً وليل الشفع وليلور.
EIDUL FITR

Allah is the greatest, Allah is the greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah alone and Allah is the greatest and to Allah be all praise. All praise be to Allah, the Great Benefactor, the Munificent, the Ruler, the Granter of grace, generosity and kindness. He is the Possessor of nobility, forgiveness and Granter of bounties. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the one who was sent to this world when disbelief had spread all over the lands. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and all his companions for as long as the sun and the moon shall shine and for as long as night and day shall alternate.

Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is no other one worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest, and to Allah be all praise.

Thereafter, O muslims, know verily that this day of yours is the Day of Eid. Verily on this day Allah shows to you the signs of His kindness that we may hope for the acquisition of high rank, forgiveness and pardon. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is no one worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily every people has a day of festival and this is our festival day." Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest, and to Allah be all praise."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When it is your day of Eid, the day when it is permissible to break the fast, then Allah boasts to the angels about the muslims. And Allah says: "O My angels, what is the reward of an employee who has completed
خطبة عيد الفطر

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الله أكبر الله أكبر أحمد الله وحمد الله وله الفADERECAK AI وله الحمد لا شريك له
الشجعان المجاهنين الدارين ذي الفضلاء أهل العلم والأعمى ذي الكرم والمعجزة
الإيمياني

الله أكبر الله أكبر آلهة الأرواح والملائكة والمخلوقات جميعاً وحده لا شريك له
كنيت الله عزوجل سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم نبي الله عزوجل وأيماه السيدة آمنة
سند المكتوب البديع صلى الله عليه ورحمة الله عزوجل وعفو آله وآلهته وعفو الخالفين
الموارد

الله أكبر الله أكبر أليستها مستمرة للإمامان، فمن أجاد في الشرح والقواعد والعمليات

الله أكبر الله أكبر آلهة الأرواح والملائكة والمخلوقات جميعاً وحده لا شريك له
فإن بكي فجءٌ وفجاءٌ كأنه التأسيس لقاء الله جل جلاله، وقصور الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
وكان رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم إذا كان يقيم عيداً ويجب يوماً نظره
بما زيد العقلانية فقال إصلاحات يعين في عدة أوراق كتابة،

208
his duty?" The angels reply: "His reward is that he should be 
fully recompensed for his work." Then Allah says: "My 
angels, they are my servants and my bondsmaiden who have 
fulfilled the duty upon them. They now come forth crying 
sincerely in dua. I swear by My Greatest, My Loftiness, My 
Honour and high rank that I will accept their pleas. Then He 
says: "Return now from here for I have pardoned you and 
have changed your evil deeds for good deeds."

3. Rasulullah ﷺ concludes: "Then they return, having been 
forgiven." Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There 
is no one worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the 
Greatest and to Allah be all praise.

These are then the virtues of the day. As for ahkaams, e.g.
the giving of the sadaqatul fitr, the salaah, the sermons, these 
have been dealt with in the khutbah before this one. There 
are however two points which still have to be mentioned.
Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is none 
worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest 
and to be all praise.

The first point is this Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever fasts 
the month of Ramadaan and follows it up with the fasting of 
six days of Shawwaal shall be as one who fasted an entire 
lifetime." (Muslim)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ used to recite the takbeer between the two 
Khutbah and he used to abundantly recite it in the two Eid 
khutbas.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Verily successful indeed is he who purified his 
soul and mentioned the name of His Lord and performed the salaah."
أن يزى أجره قال صلى الله عليه وسلم: أصلح عيني وأصلح عيني. قالوا: أساطير عيني. قال: تجمع إلى الدعاة وحريزة وحريزة. كرمت وعُلّقت. على الأجيال من أجيالهم ففيقول أجمعين ونظرت لك، وبدلت سياك عسكري. قال فيخرجون مغفرة الله العظيم.

الله تعالى هو الذي أعلم وأحسن أوصياءه بأمره. فكما أعطاهم تفسيرًا كافًا للفظ والصلة والخطبة، كتبلاً في الخطبة التي قبلها، تعويذة السائلين من كفاره وإن كان تلصقًا للأمراء. مغفرة الله العظيم.


الله تعالى هو الذي أعلم وأحسن أوصياءه بأمره. فكما أعطاهم تفسيرًا كافًا للفظ والصلة والخطبة، كتبلاً في الخطبة التي قبلها، تعويذة السائلين من كفاره وإن كان تلصقًا للأمراء. مغفرة الله العظيم.

أعوذ بالله من التقييت النرجية.

فإذا أفلح من تزوى وكراستوره: فصل.
EIDUL ADHAA

Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah. And Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah is due all praise.

All praise is due to Allah Who has fixed for every nation certain rites of (sacrifice) that they may remember His name for that which He had granted them of animals (fit for food and consumption), and Who has taught mankind His oneness and has commanded them towards submission unto Him. Allah is the Greatest Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And We bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger who has guided us to the abode of peace. Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and his companions who exerted themselves for the execution of the regulations of Islam and who spent their selves and their possessions in the path of Islam. And what an honour they received. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon them all in great abundance. Alah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah is due to all praise.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily this day of yours is the day of Eid. Allah has laid down as a duty upon you together with other deeds (which had already passed in the khutbahs in the ten previous days) the sacrifice of sacrificial animals to be done with complete sincerity and clean intentions. And Rasulullah ﷺ has explained the obligatory nature of this act as well as the virtues attached to this act. And the Ulema of Islam has in their books explained the detailed masaa-il pertaining to this act. Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.
خطبة عيد الأضحى

يorta رحمة الله وبركاته

الله أكبر، الله أكبر. في شأن الله من عباده من أعد الله إبادة، صلى الله عليه وسلم.

الذي جعل في أبيه منسكلاً نوراً للعالم، على ما زال من جمعية الأنصار.

وعلى التوجيه، وأمر بالسلام، أهداء الله، أن أستقبل الله، والحمد لله، والبضائع، وما أطفالنا.

كسيدت آلهة الله عز وجزاكم، أن تعودون بحمة الأنصار.

وادعو الله، أن يرزقكم بال صلى الله عليه وسلم، وأسكنكم بها.

يسكن في الصلاة وذكره صلى الله عليه وسلم، وسكوناً مخبراً لله، وبألف الله، عز وجزاكم.

أنصروا، وأنشئوا في سبيل الله، في الله، كرام، وسكوناً مخبراً لله، عز وجزاكم.

خليفة الله، في عين الله، إبادة الله، عز وجزاكم.

أنصروا، وأنشئوا في سبيل الله، في الله، كرام، وسكوناً مخبراً لله، عز وجزاكم.

يا أئمة الأعمال، أحقون بسترة، في الخطب، قبل هذا الفصل، في الزهير.

بالإنسان، وصديق الطريق، ودين، و_secure، صلى الله عليه وسلم، وجوهها، وقصورها، وذكره صلى الله عليه وسلم، في كتاب الفقه، مكتشبًا، الله، عز وجزاكم.
1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The son of Adam ﷺ does not perform any act on this day of Nahr, which is more beloved in the sight of Allah than slaughtering an animal whereby its blood flows and verily that animal will come forward with the reward of its horns, its hair and its hoofs. And verily its blood falls at a place in Allah's presence before falling on the ground. Therefore, be blessed in yourself for this act." Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah. And Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise."

2. The companions asked: "O messenger of Allah, what are these sacrifices?" Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "It is the sunnah of your father Ibraheem." Then they asked: "What reward is there in it for us?" Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "For every hair there is the reward of one good deed." They asked:" "And the wool?" He replied: "Every fibre of wool is equal to one good deed's reward." Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: Whoever has the means to sacrifice an animal and does not do so, let him not come near to our Musallah (for Eid salaah)." Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise.

Abdullah bin Umar ﷺ said: "Sacrifices of animals can be performed for two days after Eidul Adhaa. The same is reported from Sayeduna Ali ﷺ.

These are some of the virtues of sacrifice. Go and learn the masaail of sacrifice from the learned Ulema.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Neither the flesh of the sacrificial animals, nor the blood reaches Allah. It is the Taqwa (piety) from your side which reaches Him and so He have made these animals subservient to you that you may magnify the name of Allah for his having guided you and give glad tidings to those who do good."
فقد قال عليه الصلاة والسلام أنَّهُ ادعى ابن أدم من كل شيء النبي أحبَّ بليدً
اوراقه وغزوة يُرمى إلى الفقه يقرؤُهُ ويشاركه وإسلامه أثاثًا لمعروفه لمَّا كان
قليلًا أن ينفع بالنظر فيه فأقرَّ بحسنة الله والحمد لله العظيمة.

وَقَالَ اعْمَلِ تَشْعُرُي بِاللهٍ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ يا يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ اِبْنَاءَ الْإِنسَانِ فَلَسْتُ
أَفْدِمُ أَيْتَامِي عَلَى الْسَلَامِ الْأَفْدَمِ إِلَىَّ يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ اِبْنَاءَ الْإِنسَانِ فَلَسْتُ
يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ مَرْقَةَ مَرْقَةَ قَرْنَاءَ مَرْقَةً قَرْنَاءَ مَرْقَةً قَرْنَاءً
آذَنَتِ الْحَلَدَةَ لَعْبَةً وَاللهُ وَلَدَ لَعْبَةً وَاللهُ آذَنَتِ لَعْبَةً وَاللهُ آذَنَتِ

وَقَالَ عَلَى الصلَاةِ والسلامِ سَبْعَةً لَا يُضِلُّ بِهِمْ عَلَى الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَيْتَامُ يَسِيرُ
مَصَّادِنِهُ فَلَسْتُ إِلَّا أَتَمَّ الْعَلَى عَلَى الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَيْتَامُ يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ
يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ فَلَسْتُ إِلَّا أَتَمَّ الْعَلَى عَلَى الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَيْتَامُ يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ

أُمِّيُّ اللَّهُمَّ بِأَنَّكَ أَنتَ الْعَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ عَلَى الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَيْتَامُ يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ
لَا يُضِلُّ بِهِمْ عَلَى الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَيْتَامُ يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ
لَا يُضِلُّ بِهِمْ عَلَى الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَيْتَامُ يَسِيرُ إِلَى الْمَلَكِ عَلِيَّ الْقُلُوبِ

214
THE KHUTBAH FOR ISTISQA'U (WHEN PRAYING FOR RAIN)

All praise is due to Allah Who says in His Book: "He is the One Who sends the winds as a bringer of glad tidings of His coming mercy." "And We have sent down from the heavens pure water whereby We give life to the dead spots on earth. And We provide water for that which We created of animals and many peoples."

We bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that our Master Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, through whose countenance the clouds sought to get water. May Allah's salutations be upon Him and His family and his companions who had reached the ultimate limits of Islam.

Thereafter, O muslims, O brothers, you have complained of the drought in your areas and about the absence of rain at its appropriate times. And verily Allah has commanded that you beg of Him and He promised to answer your pleas. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the universe, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Master of the day of judgement. There is no one worthy of worship except Allah. He does what He desires. While we are all of us in need. O Allah send down upon us rain and make that which you send down upon us a strengthening factor and the fulfilment of necessity. O Allah send down rain upon us which redresses our complaints, resulting in good towards us, giving benefit to us and not causing any harm, which will come quickly and not be delayed. O Allah let water reach your servants your animals. Spread Your mercy and through rain give new life to Your dead earth. O Allah grant us rain which redresses our complaints and comes in abundance, providing fertility, which falls generally, watering all round which is of moderate amount and flow continuously. O Allah bless us with rain and make us not of the disappointed and despondent ones.
خطبة الاستسقاء

ليسنا اللدائم الجدد

الحمد لربنا الحليم الحافظ وهو الذي أرسل الرسول نبيه بين يديه وتعنته رسوله وطهورته بحمد الله وحمدان حسنات آل البيت السادة.

فالله يقبل الصلاة على النبي ونصحه الله ونجاهه ليتير

وسلم وطيبا كافيرا

اتباعاً تلبية الكبيرة الطالعة إلينا كثرة نحن نحن نحن

إياكم من توجبكم وما أمر الله إلا توفوا بين أيديكم

كما توجها ملككم من عدوكم ليتير آللآله يفعل ما ابتغواه لنامهم نحن القادر نقول علينا التميم

وجعلنا تأوؤا لنا وتؤنا إلى جنون الله استغاثتنا جميعاً

شراعتنا فعاقت شراعا جل الله سموه وعينكم وفرحتم

وأخي بلادنا السعيد آل البيت استغاثتنا سبعنا وانا حالا طولت

سماً إنسنا النجاح ينتمينا فينا ولجعلنا مراقين.
O Allah verily Your servants and your towns and villages and animals are in great difficulties and distress of which we cannot complain to anyone but to You. O Allah raise for us from the earth crops and allow the udders of animals to provide us with abundant milk and let down upon us from the heavens rain and let the earth bless us with its produce.

O Allah lift up from us difficulty and hunger and nakedness and remove from us all hardship and calamities which no one else can remove from us. O Allah we seek forgiveness from You. Verily You are the forgiver, so send down rain upon us in abundance.

It is reported that Rasulullah ﷺ turned his cloak inside out while he was facing the qiblah on the mimbar, thus placing the right side on the left and the left side on the right. He also turned the inside to the outside and he outside to the inside. He continued to make duaa while facing the qiblah and the people did likewise.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And He is the One Who sends the rains after they had become despondent. And He is the One Who spreads his mercy and He is the Guardian, the Praised."
الله تعالى بالله تعالى، والله وحده، لا شريك له، من اللواء إلى النهاية، وضمن
الاتحاد، ألا أطأتم الله أئذى أنت؟ فلذكر عنايا، وأذن لنا القلعة واستعدوا مكاً
التعاو، وأبداًً لنا من بركات الأرض.

الله تعالى بالله تعالى، والله وحده، لا شريك له، كاشف عن مخلوقاته وكرسيه
عمره، والله أعلم فلن الحرم، إنك كدير خفراء فأسرع، لتعاو على مكاره، و
حوله، الصلاة والسلام، رداً، وهَوَّسَّفَّ، القلعة، فجعل كثر من لكلبشر
والكثير على الأيمن، وظهر الزدا، وطلبه، وحَدَّه، وظهوره، واحذف
الدعاء، مسكت القلعة والناس كذلك.

أعوذُ بالله من القيناطر الترابية.

وهَوَّسَّفَّ، إن يبتغى القليتين، بعد ما قطراً، ويستمرادتنًا، وهواوَلي
الله تعالى.
THE SECOND KHUTBAH FOR EVERY FRIDAY

All praise is due to Allah. I seek help from Him and I seek forgiveness from Him and we seek refuge in Him from the evil within ourselves and from the evil of our deeds. Verily the one whom Allah guides a right none can mislead him and the one whom Allah allows to be misled and misguided, none can give guidance unto him. I bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, whom He has sent with the truth as a bringer of good news and as a warner to warn of the coming of the Day of Reckoning. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his family and companions unto eternity. Whosoever obeys Allah and His messenger is surely on the right path and whosoever disobeyed Allah and His messenger has not done any harm to anyone else but himself and he has not done any harm to Allah at all.

I seek protection in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Verily Allah and His angels send salutations upon the nabi. O you who believe send salutations and blessings upon him.

O Allah send Your blessings upon Muhammad ﷺ, Your servant and Your messenger and send Your blessings and mercy upon the believing men and women and upon all Muslims both males and females. And bless Muhammad ﷺ and His wives and offspring.

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The most merciful of my ummat to my Ummat is Abu Bakr ﷺ. And the staunchest of them in the affairs of Allah is Umar ﷺ. And the trust one of them in modesty is Uthmaan ﷺ. And the Most just among them is Ali (Radhiyallahu anho). Fatima is the leader of the ladies of paradise. Hasan and Hussain (Radhiyallahu anhuma) are the leaders of the youth of paradise. Hamza ﷺ is the lion of Allah and His rasool. O Allah forgive Abbaas ﷺ and his son with a forgiveness that is both internal as well as external.
خطبة الأخيرة
ليسومن لحسن النجم

アクス البرية المستعينة، استغفرة وتعوذ بلال ومرسل في النص، 
ثبري، ب имени الله، يملأ، وแสน، ونصح، وناب، داري، والله، وآتي، أن آتى، 
إله، وحلا، لا شريك له، لو أنهم أن تمسك، فيها، غفاد، أو، نص، ولا، به، الرحمن، 
بني تنوراً، ما، يندي المنتظرة من نبع الله، ورسوً، قرر، كن، 
من يحببه، فإن، لا يض، لآدف، ولا يبص، لله، تنبيه.

أخوؤ بالله من الشنيط، الشجاع.
إن الله، وملكيته، يصلى، على النبي، بنيها، الذين، أعطاهم، عليه، 
وسيط، تنبيه، الحاصل، على محمد، عبد، ورسوله، يصل، على، 
المومنين، والمومنين، والمعتديين، والمعتداء، قبار، على، محمد، 
وأرنا، هو، فدرب، قاتل، النبي، صلى، الله، عليه، وسلم، أحوام، فاتت، 
أبو، ودع، عبد، من، عرشه، عرض، وأصد، فص، حيا، عمان، وأقلاهم، 
على، وقاطعة، سيدة، فتآه، أهل، الجنة، وحسن، فتآه، سيدة، 
نور، أهل، الجنة، وحمر، أسد، الله، وآسر، سلسلة، الله، وأخبار، 
للمعاص، وذكر، معمر، طاهر، وباينة، لانغور، ذهلي.
O people, fear Allah, fear Allah in the matter of My Sahabah. Do not make them targets for criticism after me. Whosoever loves them loves them because of their love for me. And whoever hates them hates them because of hate for me.

"The best of my ummat are those living in my era and after them come those nearest to them and then come those who are nearest to them. The sultan (ruler) is the shadow of Allah on earth and whosoever humiliates the sultan Allah will cause him to be disgraced."

Verily Allah commands you with justice and righteous and that you give to the next of kin and He prohibits shamelessness and all evil. He readily bestows his advice that you may be mindful."

And Allah says: "Remember Me and I will remember you and be grateful to Me and be not ungrateful."
الله آلهه في أصحابي لا تتخذهو وهم غرضين بعثوا في أحياءم فيحي الله أحياءهم و من أحفظ مه والمغصصين فيغصصون أحفظهم و خير أربعين قرني ثلثين بين بلونهم ومائتين بين يلوونهم السلطان ظل الله في الأرض ضل آهان سلطان الله في الأرض احترى الله أن الله يأمر بالعدل والإحسان وريقانا دوي الفرو وأحيى عين الفحساء و المتكرون البغي يبطون ملككم تد كرور فاقت كرور أدكروا و أشكروا لرآه تكرورهم.
SERMON RECITED AT THE TIME OF A NIKAH

All praise is due to Allah. We praise Him and seek help from Him and we seek forgiveness from Him. And we seek refuge in Him from the evil within ourselves and from the evil of our deeds. Whomsoever Allah has guided aright, none can lead him astray and Whomsoever He allows to go astray, none can provide him with guidance.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and all his companions.

"O you who believe, fear Allah with a fear that is due to Him and do not die except in this state that you are true muslims (in complete submission to Allah)."

"O people, fear your Lord Who has created you from one single soul and from it also created for him a mate and from the two of them spread forth many men and women. Fear Allah and be careful of your duty towards Him in whom you claim your rights from one another, and be mindful of your close family relationship. Verily Allah is at all times watchful over you."

"O you who believe, fear Allah and utter a word directed towards the right. He will repair for you your deeds and will forgive for you your faults. And whosoever obeys Allah and His messenger has indeed attained a great success.
خطبة النبي ﷺ

 أحمد بن محمد بن عبيد الله ونسرن وستعون ونجيح وثواب الله من شرور الدنيا
 ومن سباقات أعمالكم من يهديه وله فلما خانه لشهبه ياويلكم

 هادي يا آدم يا موسى يا موسى يا موسى يا فيها يا فيها يا فيها

 يا يا الناس أنتم فتواتكم الله علمنكم أنفسكم فذكرها وحملنها

 يا يا الذين أتمنوا الفوائد وقولوا فوالدين السماوات يصطبعُ لكم

 وقيل لكم لو كنتم من يسمع الله ورسوله فكان لهما حظ كثير

 224
THE DUAH OF AQEEQAH (AFTER THE SLAUGHTER OF A SHEEP AFTER THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

If its a boy :-

O Allah this is the aqeeqah of ........................................ (name of the boy) Let its blood be a sacrifice for his blood, let its flesh be a sacrifice for his flesh and let its bones be a sacrifice for his bones and let its skin be a sacrifice for his skin and let its hair be a sacrifice for his hair.

If its a girl :-

O Allah this is the aqeeqah of ........................................ (name of the girl) Let its blood be a sacrifice for her blood, let its flesh be a sacrifice for her flesh and let its bones be a sacrifice for her bones and let its skin be a sacrifice for her skin and let its hair be a sacrifice for her hair.

"I have turned my face towards Him Who created heavens and earth as an upright Muslim and I am not of those who associate others unto Allah.

Verily my salaah, my sacrifice, my life and my death are only for Allah, the Lord of the Universe. He has no partner and to have this believe have I been ordered and I am the first of those to submit unto Him.

O Allah, this sacrificial animal is from You and this offering is for you.

In the Name of Allah and Allah is the Greatest. (Saying this slaughter the animal).
نيّة العقیقة

لِسُجْنَانَ الْخَزْمِ التَّجْمُّوعَ

اِلْثَّوَّابُ عِنْدَ هَذِهِ عُقیقَةٍ (قَلُوا هَذَا الْوَلَدُ) دَمْهَا يَدُوءُهُ وَسَحْبَهُ يَلْحِمُهُ وَ
عَظْمَهُ بَيْضَةٌ فَجِلْدُهُ عِجْلَاءٌ وَشَعرُهُ يَشْعَرُهُ

(اَسْأَلُكَ بِجَنْدِهِ وَبِاضْرِهِ وَبِثَّرِهِ وَبِتَمْمَتِهِ وَبِمَشْيِهِ وَبِشَّرْيِهِ)

إِنَّفَجَهُتُ وَجَهَّزْيُ لَيْتَ قَطَّرَ الَاَّبْيَةِ الْبَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ حْيَالَهَا وَأَقْتَلُ مَا مَا أُنَّا
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ الْأَصِلِّيِّينَ وَمانِعِيَ وَقَلْبِيَ وَسَالَتِ الْبَيْنِ الْبَيْنِينَ
وَقَنَعْيْنَا وَذَا لَا تَأْسِيَ وَذَا لَا يَأْتِمْ وَذَا أَوْلُ الْعَلَامَينَ أَلْهَهٌ مَّعَكَ

وَلَعَظَّمْ اللهُ أَلْهَهُ عَظْماً كَبِيرًّا فَنَحْرُهُ